



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





THOMAS TINKLER

BOOKSELLER

23 CECILWELL ST.

LONDON.

A. J. H. Gray

Ekukanyeni April 11th/31

KAFIR-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

OF THE

ZULU-KAFIR LANGUAGE,

AS SPOKEN BY THE TRIBES OF
THE COLONY OF NATAL.

BY JAMES PERRIN.



LONDON.

1855.

atr. 228

W. M. WATTS, CROWN COURT, TEMPLE BAR.

ADVERTISEMENT.

I AM indebted to the kindness of Mr. Perrin for this Vocabulary of the Zulu-Kafir language, which he has prepared with much care, and after an experience of some years among the natives of the Natal District, and has freely given for the use of our Missions. Through the liberality of the Christian-Knowledge Society, the work has been printed under my superintendence, and will be found, I trust, upon the whole, accurately edited; though, from my limited acquaintance with the language at present, I cannot hope to have escaped error altogether, in decyphering some doubtful words in the manuscript.

J. W. NATAL.

London, Jan. 12, 1855.

In this Lexicon the vowels are sounded thus :

a, broad, as in "father."

e, long *a*, as in "fate."

i, as *ee* in "meet," or as the French *i* in "pique."

o, as in "note, toll."

u, as *oo* in "boot, pool."

The consonants *b, d, f, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, s, t, v, w, y, z*, are sounded as in English.

g is always hard.

r, as sounded in the English language, is not found in the Zulu. It is here used to represent gutturals of different degrees of intensity, which can be best learned from the natives.

c represents the dental click.

q denotes the palatal click.

x indicates the lateral click.

hl is used to express two different sounds which, as well as the difference between them, can be accurately expressed only by the living voice.

ty has generally the sound of soft *ch*, as in "church."

The orthography adopted is that which is at present used by the American Missionaries.

Letters employed to indicate the parts of speech :

- n.* noun.
- a.* adjective.
- per. pro.* personal pronoun.
- rel. pro.* relative pronoun.
- dem. pro.* demonstrative pronoun.
- v.* verb.
- v.a.* verb active.
- v.n.* verb neuter.
- v.p.* verb passive.
- prep.* preposition.
- adv.* adverb.
- conj.* conjunction.
- int.* interjection.

The root of the word is always placed first. After it the incipient particle or prefix.

As the sign of the Infinitive is not given in English, it is not expressed in Zulu ; thus, HLA, "eat," instead of UKUHLA, "to eat."

If any words of the Isixosa dialect are inserted in this Lexicon, which do not strictly belong to the Zulu, it is because such are now in frequent use among these tribes.

Some words of doubtful meaning in the compiler's original Lexicon are, on that account, omitted in this.

Proper names of persons have of course been omitted ; but those of the principal and many of the minor rivers are included.

A—AKA

- A, *per. pro.*** They (nouns in Ama.)
A, *rel. pro.* Who (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABA, *dem. pro.* These (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABAYA, *dem. pro.* Those there (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABA, *v.a.* Award, allot, apportion, divide, judge.
ABELA, *v.a.* Award for, &c. (*See* ABA.)
ABELO, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Award.
ABELO, (*Is.*) *n.* Allotment, portion, share, judgment.
ABI, (*Um.*) *n.* Arbiter, judge.
ABIWA, *v.p.* Be awarded, &c.
ABIWE, *pt.* Awarded, allotted, &c.
ABO, *per. pro.* They (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABO, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABO, (*Is.*) *n.* Award, judgment.
ABONTYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Drum.
ABOPI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
ADINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
AFUMI, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Eel.
AGOTI, or AKOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bride.
AHLAHLI, (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of grass.
AHLUKA, *v.n.* Differ.
AHLUKANA, *v.a.* Differ, separate from.
AHLUKANISA, *v.a.* Divide, separate.
AHLUKANISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Divider, separator.
AHLUKANISIWE, *pt.* Divided, separated.
AHLUKANISO, (*Is.*) *n.* Allotment, separation.
AHLULA, *v.a.* Overcome; prevail, surpass, break bread.
AHLULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Governor.
AHLULILE, *pt.* Overcome, surpassed.
AHLULO, (*Is.*) *n.* Conquest.

- AHUBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small brown bird.
 AI, *adv.* Nay, No.
 AITYE, *adv.* Nay, No.
 AKA, *v.a.* Build.
 AKA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Building.
 AKAKO, *adv.* Not here.
 AKE, *poss. pro.* His.
 AKELWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Builder, Neighbour.
 AKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Builder.
 AKIWA, *v.p.* Be built.
 AKO, *poss. pro.* Thine.
 AKOTI or AGOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bride.
 ALA, *v.* Decline, deny, dissent, prohibit, refrain,
 refuse, disown, reject.
 ALELA, *v.a.* Decline, deny, &c. for.
 ALI (*Im.*) *n.* Money.
 ALIBOMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 ALIWE, *pt.* Declined, denied, &c.
 ALO, *per. pro.* (Nouns in I and Ili, U and Ulu.)
 ALUFANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* Elephant.
 ALUKA, *v.* Plait, weave.
 ALUKAKE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river, a tri-
 butary of the Umzumbi.
 ALUKANISA, *v.a.* Entangle.
 ALUKAZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Daughter-in-law.
 ALUKUZI (*Is.*) *n.* Old woman.
 ALUKISA, *v.a.* Drive out cattle early.
 ALULA, *v.a.* Stretch out, spread out.
 ALULEKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 ALUME, (*Um.*) Maternal uncle.
 ALUSA *v.a.* Herd cattle, &c.
 ALUSAYO, *a.* Herding.
 ALUSI, (*Um.*) *n.* Herder, shepherd, pastor.
 ALUSILE, *pt.* Herding cattle.
 AMBA, (*Im.*) *n.* A large poisonous snake.
 AMANGA, *adv.* Not so.
 AMANGA, *n.* Falsehood.
 AMACEBO, *a.* Deceitful, false.
 AMANHILA, *n.* Strength.
 AMANHIA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Ability, authority.

AMBANI, (*Is.*) *n.* Ant-bear, or Earth-hog.

AMBATA, *v.a.* Clothe.

AMBESA, or AMBEBISA, *v.a.* Clothe, cause to be clothed.

AMBATO, (*Is.*) *n.* Clothing.

AMBATWA, *v.p.* Be clothed.

AMBULA, *v.a.* Open.

AMI, *poss. pro.* Mine.

AMKELA, *v.a.* Accept, receive.

AMKELA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Acceptance.

AMKELEKA, *v.n.* Be acceptable.

AMKELO, (*Is.*) *n.* Thing received.

AMKELWA, *v.p.* Be accepted, &c.

AMLEKA, *v.n.* Be habituated, do unconsciously from force of habit.

AMLEKILE, *pt.* Habituated.

AMUKA, *v.a.* Bereave, deprive, take away forcibly.

AMUKWA, *v.p.* Be bereaved, deprived.

AMULA, *v.* Interrupt.

ANAXELA, *v.a.* Add, affix.

ANCELA, *v.* Suck as a child.

ANCELAYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* Sucklings.

ANDA, *v.a.* Accumulate, augment, increase, multiply.

ANDILE, *pt.* Augmented, increased.

ANDISA, *v.a.* Increase, &c.

ANDO, (*Is.*) *n.* Hammer.

ANDULA, *v.n.* Be first.

ANDULAYO, *a.* Original.

ANDULELA, *v.n.* Precede.

ANDULELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Predecessor.

ANDULO, (*Is.*) *a.* Original.

ANEKA, *v.a.* Strew, spread out.

ANEXELA, *v.a.* Add, affix.

ANGA, *v.a.* Caress, embrace, kiss.

ANGA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Embrace, kiss.

ANGA, (*Ulw.*) *n.* The palate.

ANGCOBE, (*Is.*) *n.* Old sour corn.

ANGWASHI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small brown bird.

ANHLA (*Is.*) *n.* Hand.

ANHLEZWA, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of grass.

ANLETA, *v.* Tell great stories.

ANTYINGALANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A spotted poisonous snake.

ANULA, *v.a.* Enlarge a house.

ANYA, *v.a.* Suckle.

ANYANI, (*Ulw.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.

ANYISA, *v.a.* Suckle, try to suck.

ANZANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

APA, *adv.* Here, there.

APO, *adv.* There.

APUKA, *v.n.* Be broken.

APUCA, *v.a.* Take away violently.

APULA=PULA, *v.a.* Break.

APULO (*Is.*) *n.* Rupture.

APUNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* Wild hog.

AQUZULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bulbous-rooted plant.

AQANDALONYOPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A short poisonous snake.

ABUNQA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of dress.

ASHIKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

ASILO, *adv.* It is naught.

ASINGANA, (*Um.*) *n.* November.

ASO, *per. pro.* They (nouns in *Isi.*)

ATYIBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree bearing a cherry-like fruit.

ATYRETYWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of insect.

AU, *int.* denoting impatience or displeasure.

AWADINI, (*Um.*) *n.* A small brown bird.

AWO, *per. pro.* (Nouns in *Um.* and *Ama.*)

AZANA, *v.a.* Be intimate with, have communion.

AZI, *v.n.* Know, understand.

AZI, (*Is.*) *n.* A person of understanding.

AZI, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Knowledge, understanding.

AZISA, *v.a.* Advertise, describe, explain, make known, promulgate, prophecy.

AZISELA, *v.a.* Advertise, explain, promulgate for.

- AZISI**, (*Um.*) *n.* A prophet.
AZI, (*Is.*) *n.* Advertisement, description, prophecy.
AZIWE, *pt.* Known.
AZIWEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* Acquaintances.
AZIWA, *v.p.* Be known.
AZIYO, *a.* Known.
AZO, *per. pro.* (Nouns in Izi, Izin, and Izim.)
AZWENDA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

B.

- BA**, *per. pro.* They (nouns in Aba.)
BA, *v.* Be, become.
BABA, *v.n.* Be bitter, acrid.
BABA, (*I.*) *n.* Bitterness.
BABA, (*U.*) *n.* My father, our father.
BABA, (*Im.*) *n.* Jackal.
BABAGANE (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
BABAKAZI, (*U.*) *n.* My paternal uncle, our, &c.
BABAKULU, (*U.*) *n.* My grandfather, our, &c.
BABALA, *v.* Go on business, provoke.
BABALA, (*Im.*) *n.* Female of the larger bush antelope.
BABALO, (*Um.*) *n.* Affair, business.
BABANI, (*Isi.* or *Um.*) *n.* A bitter thing.
BABANI (*I.*) *n.* One who has lost his toes.
BABAYO, *a.* Bitter.
BABAZA, *v.a.* Adore, extol, praise, shout, dress the hair in a wavelike form.
BABAZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Adulation, adoration, praise.
BABAZANI, (*Im.*) *n.* A parasitical plant.
BABAZO, (*Um.*) *n.* The wavelike form of weaving the hair, name of a dance by males.
BABAZEKA, *v.a.* Be praised, extolled, &c.
BABI, (*U.*) *n.* A kind of grass with broad leaf.
BACA, *v.* Hide.
BACA (*I.*) *n.* Fork, crotch, ladder.
BACA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
BACA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Secret or hiding-place.
BACEKA, *v.a.* Smear, plaster.

BACELA, v.a. Sprinkle ashes of burnt sacrifice on the people.

BACISA, v.a. Hide.

BACO, (U.) n. Candle, lamp.

BADAZI, (Isi.) n. A man wide across the shoulders.

BADI, (Im.) n. A coarse grass.

BADI, (I.) n. The spring-bok.

BAYETI ! Salutation to the supreme chief.

BAIMBAI (Um.) n. Cannon (from the English).

BAKELA, v.a. Put a patch on a garment.

BALA, v.a. Count, calculate, colour, engrave, mark, print, reckon, record, sign, write.

BALA, (Uku.) n. record, register.

BALA, (I.) a. Clear, distinct, open, plain.

BALA, (U.) n. Open, uninhabited, country.

BALA, (I.) n. Spot, mark, colour, painting.

BALA, (Um.) n. A spotted cow.

BALA, (U or Um.) n. Colour, hue, painting, picture, the tibia.

BALANI, (Um.) n. A small brown bird.

BALAZA (Im.) n. Sour (woman's word).

BALEKA, v. Abscond, flee, desert, retreat, race.

BALEKA, (Uku.) n. Desertion, flight.

BALEKELA, v. Flee for or from.

BALEKI, (Um.) n. Fugitive, racer, runner.

BALEKILE, pt. Fled, deserted.

BALEKISA, v. Cause to flee, &c.

BALEKO (Isi.) n. Flight, race, &c.

BALELA, v.a. Count for.

BALELA, v. n. Be clear (as the sky), shine.

BALELWA, v.p. Be counted for.

BALI, (Im.) n. A flower.

BALI, (Um.) n. Printer, scribe, writer.

BALISA or BALIZA, v.n. Consider, doubt, ponder.

BALIWE, pt. Printed, written, wanted.

BALO, (Isi.) n. Figure (arithmetical).

BALWA, v.p. Be counted, printed, written.

BAMBA, v.a. Apprehend, arrest, catch, detain, grasp, gripe, hold, seize.

BAMBA GOBUKOSI. Seize with authority.

- BAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woman's girdle, band.
 BAMBA, (*U.*) *n.* Place for Amabele.
 BAMBADA, *v.a.* Pat.
 BAMBADU, (*I.*) *a.* Populous.
 BAMBADU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Abundance.
 BAMBANA, *v.a.* Wrestle.
 BAMBATU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wheal, mark of a stripe.
 BAMBAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of lizard.
 BAMBELA, *v.a.* Hold, &c. for.
 BAMBELELA, *v.a.* Hold on, cling to.
 BAMBELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any thing laid hold of, as to assist in rising.
 BAMBEZELA, *v.a.* Detain.
 BAMBEZELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Detention.
 BAMBISAMUKA, *v.a.* Smother.
 BAMBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A vice.
 BAMBO, (*U.*) *n.* Rib.
 BAMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gun.
 BAMUZA, (*I.*) *n.* A blister enclosing serum.
 BANA, *v.n.* Possess.
 BANCWANA, *v.a.* Pair.
 BANCWANISA, *v.a.* Pair.
 BANCWANA, (*O.*) *n.* A fair.
 BANAMAHLONI, *v.n.* Be bashful.
 BANDA, *v.n.* Be cold.
 BANDA, *v.a.* Split wood.
 BANDA, (*Im.*) *n.* Declivity.
 BANDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Cold.
 BANDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Scar.
 BANDAKANYA, *v.a.* Double.
 BANDAMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Ringworm.
 BANDE, (*Im.*) *n.* Musical bone.
 BANDI, (*Im.*) *n.* Brace, suspender.
 BANDEKA, *v.n.* Be split.
 BANDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Thing split.
 BANDULA, *v.a.* Hammer, work as a smith.
 BANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Candle, lamp, light.
 BANE, (*U. or Um.*) *n.* Flash of lightning.
 BANEKA, *v.a.* and *n.* Lighten, light, as a candle.
 BANEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A small window.

- BANEKWA, v.p.** Be lighted.
BANGA, v.a. Claim, contend.
BANGAMLOTA, (Isi.) n. Name of a tree.
BANGA, (Im.) n. Kind of thistle.
BANGA, or BANGO, (I.) n. Space, distance.
BANGO, (Um.) n. Confusion, contention, strife.
BANGULA, v.a. Extract, as a thorn or splinter.
BANGULO, (I.) n. Thing extracted.
BANGWA, v.p. Be disputed, claimed.
BANHLA, (I.) n. Council, company, assembly or strength of a kraal, church (of believers) men.
BANJANI, (Um.) n. Kind of grass.
BANJI, (I.) n. A coat or jacket (from the Dutch).
BANJISWA, v.p. Be caught as in a trap, cause to be held.
BANJIWE, pt. Caught, held.
BANJILELWA, v.p. Be held on.
BANJWA, v.p. Be held.
BANJWA, (Um.) n. Prisoner.
BANJWANA, v.p. Be held together.
BANKWA, (Isi.) n. Lizard.
BANQU, (I.) n. A white-bellied cow.
BANSA, v.a. Give a present.
BANTWANYANA, (U.) n. Name of a small bird.
BANTYE, (I.) n. Snare.
BANXA, (Isi.) n. Youth, boy.
BANXABANXELA, v. Stagger.
BANYA, (I.) n. Steinbok.
BANYANA, (Isi.) n. A very slender man.
BANZI, (I.) a. Broad, wide.
BANZI, (Ubu.) n. Breadth, width.
BAPA, v.n. Be caught, as birds in a snare.
BAPATIZA, v.a. Baptize.
BAPTIZELA, v.a. Baptize for.
BAPATIZWA, v.p. Be baptized.
BAQA, v.a. Come upon unawares, surprise.
BAQA, (U.) n. Candle, rushlight.
BAQANGA, (Um.) n. Pudding made of amabele.
BAQEKA, v.n. Be surprised.
BASA, v.a. Kindle a fire, revive an old affair.

BASELA, *v.a.* Give a present, talk to another of his faults or debts.

BASA, (*Um.*) *n.* February.

BASO, (*Um.*) *n.* Fire.

BATA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Hoof-sickness.

BATA, (*I.*) *n.* A deformed foot.

BATA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Snare.

BATIZA, *v.a.* Baptize.

BATI, (*Im.*) *n.* Stinging-nettle.

BATIZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Baptism.

BAU, (*I.*) *n.* A large kaross.

BAU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A caterpillar.

BAU, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of buffalo.

BAWUGA, *v.a.* Bellow.

BAXA, (*I.*) *n.* Fork, crotch.

BAXA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A small boy.

BAXAZELA, *v.* Totter, stagger, be weak in the feet, speak falsely or improperly.

BAXELA, *v.n.* Go meanly clad.

BAXANGA = **BAQANGA**.

BAXELI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who goes meanly clad.

BAXO, (*Im.*) *n.* Candle-mould.

BAYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cattle-fold.

BAZA, *v.a.* Carve in wood.

BAZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

BAZA, (*Im.*) *n.* Oyster or mussel.

BAZANA, (*U.*) *n.* The head-ring.

BAZANO, (*U.*) *n.* Communion.

BAZELO, (*Ama.*) *n.* Chips, shavings.

BAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Carver or worker in wood.

BAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

BAZO, (*I.* or *Im.*) *n.* Hatchet.

BE, *pt.* Being.

BEBANA, *v.* Call its mate, as a he-goat.

BEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any thing round and flat.

BEBETA, *v.n.* Be ungrateful or contemptuous.

BEBEZA, *v.n.* Flare.

BECA or **BEXA**, *v.a.* Paint.

BECE (*I.*) *n.* Native water-melon.

BECI, (*Um.*) *n.* Painter.

BEDU, (*U.*) *n.* A brass ring for the neck.

BEJA, *v.n.* Dawn, be red as the sun at rising or setting.

BEJA, (*I.*) *n.* The dawn, a bush and its fruit.

BEKA, (*Im.*) *n.* A woman's covering for the breast.

BĒKA, *v.n.* Behold, look, observe, regard.

BEKA, *v.a.* Deposit, put, place.

BEKABEKA, *v.* Go stealthily, tread lightly.

BEKANA, *v.n.* Behold each other.

BEKELA, *v.a.* Consecrate, dedicate, estimate, value, be patient, forbearing.

BEKELA, *v.a.* Foresee, expect, look for.

BEKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* patience, forbearance.

BEKELELA, *v.a.* Deposit for, lay up in courses.

BEKELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Something laid up.

BEKELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Deposit.

BEKELEYO, *a.* Forbearing, patient.

BEKEZELA, *v.a.* Place for or beneath.

B KELWA, *v.p.* Be laid up for.

BEKISA, *v.a.* Cause to behold.

BEKISISA, *v.a.* Look very closely.

BEKISEKA, *v.* See clearly.

BEKISEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A thing seen distinctly.

BEKISISO (*Isi.*) *n.* Scrutiny.

BEKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Animal sent with a bride.

BEKWA, *v.p.* Be beheld, &c.

BELANA, (*I.*) *n.* A small teat.

BELE, (*I.*) *n.* Dug, teat, udder.

BELE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Clemency, compassion, pity.

BELE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Guinea or Kafir corn.

BELEKA, or BELETA, *v.* Carry a child on the back, give birth to a child.

BELEKO or BELETO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The skin by which infants are carried on the back.

BELETISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Midwife.

BELISELA, *v.* Importune.

BELO, (*U* or *I.*) *n.* Cattle from the interior.

BELU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small dove with red wings, a collar of fur.

- BELU, *adv.* Truly.
- BELU, (*U.*) *n.* Swift runner.
- BEMA, *v.a.* Take snuff.
- BEMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A narrow strip, sewing of the head ring.
- BEMBE, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Kind of gum.
- BEMISA, *v.a.* Give snuff.
- BEMBIZELA, *v.a.* To refuse food to one who has treated you hospitably.
- BEMO, (*I.*) *n.* Plenty of food.
- BENA, *v.* Protrude the chest.
- BENDE, (*I.* or *U.*) *n.* The spleen.
- BENDE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Blood of dead animals.
- BENDENI, (*Um.*) *n.* A sore from poisonous contact.
- BENGA, *v.n.* Forbear.
- BENGA, *v.a.* Cut flesh in long strips.
- BENGE, (*Im.*) *n.* Basket.
- BENGU, (*U.*) *n.* The rind of Imfi, Amabele, &c.
- BENHLE, (*I.* or *U.*) *n.* A kind of plant, and a covering for the loins, worn by girls, made from the fibres of that plant.
- BENSA, *v.* Revolt, leave one chief for another.
- BENXA=BEXA=BECA, *v.* Paint, daub.
- BENXWA, (*I.*) *n.* Ant-bear.
- BETA, *v.a.* Beat, bruise, pound, blow strong, rain hard.
- BETE, (*Um.*) *n.* Dew, fine rain.
- BETELA, *v.a.* Beat for, drive nails.
- BETELELA, *v.a.* Rail, strive.
- BETELELA, (*Um.*) *n.* Root used as a love-charm.
- BETYU, (*I.*) *n.* The after dress of males in one piece.
- BEU, (*Im.*) *n.* Seed-corn.
- BEVA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A wrathful, cruel person.
- BEXA=BECA, *v.* Paint, daub, smear.
- BEXA, (*Ama.*) *n.* The long dangling side-strips of a young man's dress.
- BEXI, (*Um.*) *n.* A painter.
- BEXILE, *pt.* Painted, smeared.
- BEZE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
- BI, (*Im.*) *a.* Bad, evil, ugly, heinous, naughty, vile.

- BI**, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Naughtiness, wickedness, vileness.
BIBI, (*Ama.* or *Izi.*) *n.* Rubbish, weeds.
BIBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Antidote for a snake-bite.
BIBA, (*Im.*) *n.* The striped mouse.
BIBIZELA, *v.* Scold angrily.
BICI, (*U.*) *n.* Sore eyes, large sore, sores uniting.
BICIZELA, *v.* Trample under foot, float unsteadily,
as a wagon in deep water.
BIDA, *v.a.* Seek, look for.
BIDU, or **FINO**, (*Im.*) *n.* Edible plants.
BIDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A seeker.
BIDI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Sediment.
BIDAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* An eating-pot.
BIHLIKA, *v.* Break out, as a swelling, boil over, be
overdone, over-ripe.
BIJI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Armlets made of plaited grass.
BIKA, *v.* Acquaint, inform, report officially.
BIKA, (*I.*) *n.* A spotted ant.
BIKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Informer.
BIKELA, *v.a.* Acquaint, complain, inform of.
BIKICANE, (*Um.*) *n.* An edible plant.
BIKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Notice, information.
BILA, *v.a.* Boil, ferment.
BILA, (*Im.*) *n.* The rock rabbit.
BILA, (*Um.*) *n.* Maize.
BILATI, (*Im.*) *n.* The groin.
BILELELA, *v.* Find fault, regret.
BILINI, (*Um.*) *n.* A courageous person, entrails,
offal.
BILI, *a.* Two.
BILI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Trunk, bulk, mass.
BILISA, *v.a.* Cause to boil.
BILISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Leaven.
BILO, (*Um.*) *n.* The name of a small river near
Durban.
BILO, (*U.* or *I.*) *n.* The dewlap.
BIMBI, (*I.*) *n.* One not skilled in dancing.
BIMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* A wrinkle.
BINA, *v.a.* Talk or act obscenely.
BINA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Obscenity.
BINCA, or **BINGA**, *v.* Gird, Buckle on.

- BINDA, *v.* Choke, be still.
 BINDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Stillness.
 BINDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* The liver, courage.
 BINDWA, *v.p.* Be choked..
 BINGELELA, *v.a.* Greet, salute.
 BINGELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Salutation.
 BINGA or BINCA, *v.a.* Gird, buckle on.
 BINYA, *v.n.* Writhe.
 BIPA, *v.* Cry a little, begin to cry.
 BISI, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Sweet milk.
 BISI, (*I.*) *n.* The wild ass.
 BITYI (*U.*) *n.* Fog, fen, marsh.
 BITYA, *v.* Flounder in the mud.
 BIYA, *v.* Make a fence.
 BIYELA, *v.* Make a fence for.
 BIZA, *v.* Bid, call, demand, hail, name, designate.
 BIZA (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant, a large beer vessel.
 BIZAYO, *a.* Calling.
 BIZO, (*I.*) *n.* Name.
 BIZWA, *v.p.* Be called.
 BIZANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Small beer-vessel.
 Bo, *adv.* (affix), Then, truly.
 Bo, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of epidemic disease.
 BOBA, *v.a.* and *n.* Bore, be talkative, talk loudly, make a noise.
 BOBA, (*U.*) *n.* Nothing, vanity.
 BOBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
 BOBAYO, *a.* Boring, talkative.
 BOBELA, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 BOBI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.
 BOBO, (*U.*) *n.* Loquacity.
 BOBO, (*Im.* or *Um.*) *n.* Aperture, chimney, eye of needle, hole through any thing.
 BOBO, (*Ulu.*) *n.* A kind of mimosa.
 BOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A breach.
 BOBOKA, *v.* Burst, discharge, have a hole.
 BOBOKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* An eruption.
 BOBONI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 BOBOKA, *v.* Bore, probe, perforate.
 BOBOSA, (*I.*) *n.* Gimlet, augur.

- BOBOZA, *v.* Jabber, weep.
 BOBAZAYO, *a.* Garrulous.
 BOBOZO, *v.* Jabbering, loquacity.
 BOCO, or BOQO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dent, dimple.
 BOCOZA, *v.a.* Indent.
 BODHLA, *v.n.* Roar as a lion.
 BOHLA, *v.n.* Belch, grunt.
 BOHLA, *v.n.* Abate, subside.
 BOHLA, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of wild cat.
 BOHLISA, *v.a.* Quell, repress.
 BOHLO (*Um.*) *n.* Gruffness.
 BOJA or BOJABOJA, *v.* Inject, syringe.
 BOJABOJA, (*I.*) *n.* Syringe.
 BOJO, (*I.*) *n.* A wet, boggy place.
 BOKUNE, (*Um.*) *n.* Eel.
 BOKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Elephant's trunk.
 BOKONDWE, (*Im.*) *n.* Handstone for grinding.
 BOKOSA or BOKOSELA, *v.a.* Cut the ears.
 BOKOZELA, *v.* Wave up and down, as a long burden carried on the head, or as a marshy soil.
 BOKWANE, (*Um.*) Name of a bird.
 BOLA, or BOZA, *v.n.* Decay, rot, putrefy.
 BOLA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Rottenness, putrefaction.
 BOLEKA, *v.a.* Borrow, lend.
 BOLILE, *pt.* Decayed, rotten.
 BOLISA, *v.* Cause to rot, corrupt.
 BOLOBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
 BOLWA, (*I.*) *n.* A great liar or rascal, literally a rotten fellow.
 BOLWANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 BOMA, (*Im.*) *n.* Hippopotamus.
 BOMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Arch of the nose.
 BOMBO, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a mountain.
 BOMBOLOZA or POMPOLOZA, *v.* Bawl, bold, be clamorous.
 BOMBULUKO, (*Um.*) *n.* A great swelling.
 BOMI, (*U.*) *n.* Life.
 BOMI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A small piece of bread or meat.
 BOMU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Intention, purpose.
 BOMVANI, (*Um.*) Name of a shrub.

- BOMVU, (*I.*) *n.* Scarlet, red, crimson.
 BOMVU, (*I.*) *n.* A reddish clay.
 BONA, *per. pro.* They (nouns in O and Aba).
 BONA, *v.a.* Detect, discern, see, discover.
 BONA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sight, perception.
 BONAKALA, *v.n.* Appear, come in sight.
 BONAKALAYO, *a.* Apparent, obvious, visible.
 BONAKALISA, *v.* Reveal.
 BONAKALISI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Point of attraction, revelation, distinguishing mark, banner.
 BONAKALISWA, *v.p.* Be revealed.
 BONAKALO (*Isi.*) *n.* Appearance, prospect, view.
 BONANA, *v.a.* See one another.
 BONDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pole, stake.
 BONDA, (*Um.*) *n.* A crowd.
 BONDA, *v.a.* Stir, as porridge.
 BONDANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A wedge.
 BONDWE, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of edible tuber.
 BONDWE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.
 BONEKISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sign, symptom.
 BONELA, *v.* See for.
 BONELELA, *v.* Conform.
 BONELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Example.
 BONGA, *v.* Adore, praise, thank.
 BONGA, *v.* Low, as cattle, roar, as a lion.
 BONGA, (*Im.*) *n.* A praiser.
 BONGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Gratitude, praise.
 BONGAYO, *a.* Thankful.
 BONGELA, *v.a.* Thank for.
 BONGILE, (*I.*) *n.* Beast sacrificed to the amahloze.
 BONGO, (*U.*) *n.* The brain.
 BONGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Nursery song.
 BONGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 BONGOLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small black ant.
 BONGOLO, (*Im.*) *n.* A mule.
 BONGOZA, *v.n.* Be partial.
 BONGWA, *v.p.* Be praised.
 BONI, (*I.*) *n.* A kind of grasshopper.
 BONILE, *pt.* Seen.

BONISA, *v.a.* Shew, display.

BONISI, (*Im.*) *n.* Overseer.

BONISELA, *v.* Shew, exhibit for.

BONISISA, *v.* Demonstrate, shew clearly, thoroughly.

BONISISIWE, *pt.* Demonstrated.

BONISISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Evidence.

BONISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Specimen.

BONJISI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Kidney-beans.

BONTSO, (*I.*) A plant and its fruit.

BONWA, *v.p.* Be seen.

BONXA, (*Im.*) *n.* Thick string used to secure a snuff-box.

BONYA, (*Im.*) *n.* Long-haired goat.

BOPA, *v.a.* Bind, fasten.

BOPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Band, fastening.

BOPELA, *v.* Bind, fasten, inspan.

BOPELELA, *v.* Bind one thing to another.

BOPILE, *pt.* Bound, fastened.

BOQA, *v.a.* Tread clay.

BOQO, or BOCO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dent, dimple.

BOTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A young locust.

BOTWE (*I.*) *n.* House of the chief wife.

BOTYELELWA, *v.* Be fastened to.

BOTYO, (*Um.* or *Im.*) A beast with erect horns.

BOTYO, (*Um.*) *n.* Chimney.

BOTYOZA, *v.a.* Bore a hole.

BOTYWA, *v.p.* Be bound.

BOTYWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Bondage.

BOTYWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Captive.

BOTYWAKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Female captive.

BOVANI, (*Im.*) *n.* Weevil.

BOVANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

BOVO, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Matter from ulcer or abscess, pain in the ear.

BOXA, *v.* Tread mortar, mix, raise a quarrel.

BOXI, (*Um.*) *n.* Quarrelsome person.

BOXILEYO, *n.* Quarrelsome.

BOXO, (*Imi.*) *n.* The erect poles at the entrance of a cattle fold.

BOXWANA, *v.n.* Quarrel with each other.

- BOXU, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 BOYA, (*U.*) *n.* Animal hair, wool.
 BOYA, *v.a.* Scrape as a hide.
 BOZA, or BOLA. *v.* Decay, rot, putrefy.
 BOZA, (*I.*) *n.* A tall weed.
 BOZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any eatable that has become spoiled.
 BOZOBAB, (*U.*) *n.* Weasel.
 BU, *pro.* (Nouns in Ubu).
 BU, (*Isi.*) *n.* The flattened termination of the hair on the poll of young men.
 BUBA, *v.n.* Die, perish.
 BUBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Death, destruction.
 BUBE, (*Im.*) *n.* Lion.
 BUBEKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Lioness.
 BUBESI, (*I.*) *n.* Lion.
 BUBESIKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Lioness.
 BUBILE, *pt.* Perished.
 BUBISA, *v.a.* Destroy, damn, ruin, cause to perish.
 BUBISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Destruction, damnation.
 BUBO, (*Um.*) *n.* A person having a long high head.
 BUBU, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of grass, the Zwaartkop Mountain near Maritzburg.
 BUBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
 BUBULA, *v.n.* Mourn, moan, groan.
 BUBULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Moaning.
 BUBULELA, (*I.*) *n.* A swarm of bees, or concourse of people making a buzzing noise.
 BUBUHLUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* The high bluff at Durban.
 BUBUNU, (*I.*) *n.* A small brown bird.
 BUBUZELA, (*Im.*) A kind of grass.
 BUCA, *v.* Sow a second time.
 BUCU, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 BUCU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Putrid flesh.
 BUCUNGA, *v.a.* Wash dirt from the body.
 BUCUGA, *v.n.* Rot greatly.
 BUDA, *v.* Talk in sleep, jabber, as a crazy person.
 BUDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Red ochre.
 BUDA, (*I.*) *n.* Crazy person.
 BUDABUDA, *v.n.* Act as a crazy person, as if intoxicated.

BUDANE, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of grass.

BUDAZA or BUDA, *v.n.* Jabber.

BUDUZELA, *v.* Rush together, as many people, fill a hole hastily.

BUDUZA, *v.n.* Gurgle, make a noise as of many people, roar as a waterfall.

BUDZA, *v.n.* Buzz.

BUJISWA, *v.* Cause to be destroyed.

BUJISWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Destruction, perdition.

BUKA, *v.* Behold, look earnestly, stare, gaze, inspect.

BUKALI, (*I.*) *a.* Sharp, as a weapon.

BUKALI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Keeness.

BUKELA, *v.* Behold for.

BUKISA, *v.* Cause to behold, inspect.

BUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Glass, mirror, window, telescope, eye-glass, spectacles.

BUKO, (*Izi.*) *n.* Ford, drift.

BUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Block.

BUKUDA, *v.* Wash the body.

BUKUBUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A short thick person, or dog.

BUKULA, *v.* Dislike or disown one's offspring, beat cattle, kill game.

BUKUZA, *v.* Pour out, shaking, as amasi.

BUKUZeka, *v.* Wallow, roll on the ground, turn head over heels.

BULA, *v.* Thrash corn, beat the ground.

BULA, (*Im.*) *n.* An edible plant.

BULALA, *v.* Hurt, kill, murder, slay, put to death.

BULALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Murder, homicide.

BULULI, (*Um.*) One who kills another.

BULELWA, *v.p.* Be killed.

BULELWE, *pt.* Killed, murdered.

BULAWA, *v.* Be killed.

BULEMBU, (*I.*) *n.* Tassel of corn-plant.

BULO (*Isi.*) *n.* Threshing-stick.

BULU (*Um.*) *n.* Dark dappled cow.

BULUKA, *v.* Rush out of a gateway, as a large body of people or herd of cattle.

BULUKWE (*I.*) *n.* Trowsers.

BULUNGA, *v.* Make round cakes.

- BULU** (*Im.*) *n.* Large land-lizard.
BULULU, (*I.*) *n.* Large puff-adder.
BULULU, (*U.*) *n.* Friend.
BUMA, (*I.*) *n.* Green beads, water-flag.
BUMA (*Um.*) Mat made of amabuma.
BUMBA, *v.a.* Work in pottery.
BUMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of pulse, potters' clay.
BUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Potter.
BUMBULU (*Im.*) *n.* Fruit of trees, kernel, bulb, bullet.
BUMBULUZA, *v.* Get easily.
BUMU, (*Um.*) *n.* An enlarged navel.
BUNA, *v.n.* Droop, wither.
BUNCA, or **BUNKA**, *v.* Trot.
BUNCE, (*Um.*) *n.* Poor person.
BUNCE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Poverty.
BUNDA, (*I.*) *n.* A kind of tree.
BUNDE, (*I.*) *n.* Rock-rabbit.
BUNDE, (*U.*) *n.* Slaty rock.
BUNDA, (*U.*) *n.* Fence in a hut.
BUNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* The raised border of a fireplace.
BUNGA, (*Im.*) *n.* Mode of dressing the hair, so as to resemble a bishop's wig.
BUNGANE, (*I.*) *n.* Large black bee or beetle.
BUNGU, (*Imi.*) *n.* Young bees in the comb.
BUNGU, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Wood-worm.
BUNU, (*I.*) *n.* Dutch Boer.
BUNXA or **BUNCA**, *v.* Trot.
BUNXELA, *v.a.* Trot for.
BUNZI, (*I.*) *n.* The forehead.
BUQA, *v.* Rake, level, lie on the grass.
BUQAZA, *v.a.* Mash, bruise, crush, mangle.
BUQO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A company of people lying on the grass.
BUQULA, *v.n.* Be selfish.
BUQUZA, *v.* Shake the tail, as a dog or snake.
BUSA, *v.a.* and *n.* Control, direct, govern, rule, reign, be prosperous.
BUSI, (*Um.*) *n.* Ruler.
BUSISA, *v.* Cause to rule, bless, make happy.

BUSISEKA, *v.n.* Be blest.

BUSISIWE, *pt.* Blessed.

BUSISIWEYO, (*Aba.*) The blessed.

BUSISO, (*Um.*) *n.* A blessing.

BUSISWA, *v.p.* Be prosperous, blessed.

BUSISWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Prosperity.

BUSO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rule, reign.

BUSO, (*Um.*) *n.* Dominion, kingdom, realm.

BUTA, *v.* Assemble, collect, gather, muster.

BUTA, (*Isi.*) A gathering together of the corn.

BUTA (*I.*) *n.* A kind of grass.

BUTAKATAKA, *v.n.* Be soft.

BUTANA, *v.a.* Assemble, congregate, gather together.

BUTELA, *v.a.* Collect, assemble for.

BUTO, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Soldier, warrior.

BUTO, (*Ama.*) *n.* A regiment, body of soldiers.

BUTU, (*Um.*) *n.* A disease of sheep.

BUTU, (*I.*) *n.* Green corn boiled.

BUTU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rock-rabbit.

BUTUMBUNO, (*I.*) *n.* Red ant.

BUTUMA, (*Im.*) *n.* The gnu.

BUTUNTU, (*U.*) Dulness of weapons or tools.

BUTUNTU, *a.* Dull.

BUXUQU, *v.* Mask.

BUXELA, *v.* Thrust stakes into the ground.

BUXUNGA, *v.* Rub the body in washing.

BUYA (*Im.*) Name of a plant.

BUYA, *v.* Return.

BUYELA, *v.* Return for, recede, recoil.

BUYELELA, *v.* Return the same day, restore, bring back again.

BUYEKEZA, *v.* Do a thing over again.

BUYISELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Restitution.

BUYI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

BUYISA, *v.* Return, restore.

BUYISELA, *v.* Recompense.

BUZA, *v.a.* Ask, enquire, question, examine.

BUZAMA (*Im.*) Name of a small river.

BUZANA, *v.* Confer, consult.

- BUZELA, *v.* Enquire for.
 BUZENGANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A laughing-stock.
 BUZI, (*I.*) *n.* Field-rat.
 BUZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Goat.
 BUZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ring-worm.
 BUZISISA, *v.a.* Enquire diligently.
 BUZISISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Enquiry.
 BUZILE, *pt.* Enquired.
 BUZO, (*I.*) *n.* Question.
 BUZWA, *v.p.* Be asked, questioned.

C.

- CA, *adv.* No, nay.
 CA, (*In.*) *n.* Tall, coarse, grass.
 CABA, *v.a.* Clear ground of trees and bush, gnaw.
 CABA, (*In.*) *a.* Flat.
 CABA, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) Boiled corn, when ground.
 CABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cake, slice, tablet, door.
 CABACABA, *a.* Spotted, as a leopard.
 CABANGA, *v.* Think, consider.
 CABANGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Meditation.
 CABANGISA, *v.a.* Cause to consider.
 CABANGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thought, reflection.
 CABI, (*Um.*) *n.* A clearer of ground.
 CABO, (*Um.*) *n.* Red clay used for painting, &c.
 CABU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of caterpillar.
 CABUKA, or QABUKA, *v.* Apprehend, recognise, discriminate.
 CACA, *v.* Cut the skin and put in medicine.
 CACAMEZELA, *v.* Wear any ornament over the eyes, mend an old garment, approach very near game in hunting.
 CACAMEZELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Any ornament worn across the eyes.
 CACAMBA, *v.* Shell out, as corn.
 CACANI, (*I.*) *n.* A large rush used for making cord.
 CACISA, *b.n.* Be married.
 CAGA, *v.* Suffer hunger, famish, starve.
 CAGATYA or CATYA, *v.* Pick up.
 CAKA, *v.n.* Menstruate.
 CAKA, *v.a.* Whitewash.

- CAKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Whitewash.
 CAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Sweet milk.
 CAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Servant.
 CAKAZI, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* Widow.
 CAKATA, *v.n.* Expand.
 CAKIDE, (*I.*) *n.* Weasel.
 CAKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Chalk, white clay, lime.
 CAKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Menstruation.
 CAKULU, (*Um.*) *n.* A little pot.
 CALA, *v.n.* Grow fat, as cattle.
 CALA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Coast, shores.
 CALA, (*I.*) *n.* Fault, debt, guilt, harm, blemish, side, margin.
 CALEKA, *v.n.* Desire, lust.
 CAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mat.
 CAMANGA, *v.* Consider, reflect.
 CAMANGA, (*Ukw.*) Consideration, reflection, meditation.
 CAMAGUSHA, *v.n.* Sympathize.
 CAMBALALA, *v.n.* Recline.
 CAMBETWA, (*U.*) *n.* A kind of insect.
 CAMBUZA, *v.a.* Cut the ears.
 CAMELA, *v.* Lie on a pillow.
 CAMELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A pillow.
 CAMSELA or QAMUSELA, *v.a.* Hatch.
 CAMUKA, *v.n.* Break out in running sores.
 CANGA, *v.* Play.
 CANGUZA, (*U.*) *n.* Girls' dance.
 CANGOZISA, *v.* Be married.
 CANDULA, *v.* Prepare a stone for grinding corn, &c.
 CANUCANU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A surfeit.
 CANUKA or CUNUKA, *v.* Be excited or offended.
 CANUZELA, *v.* Vomit.
 CANZIWE, (*In.*) *n.* Unripe corn.
 CAPA, *v.a.* Lap, as a dog.
 CAPACAPA, *v.* Lift the feet up and down, as in dancing.
 CAPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of coarse grass.
 CAPAZA, *v.* Sputter, sprinkle, squirt water from the mouth.
 CAPENI, (*U.*) *n.* A lizard.

- CAPISA, v.** Smear a skin, feed dogs or cats.
- CAPUNA, v.** Seize with the hand, as in eating, take food from the eating-pot.
- CASEKELA, v.** Preserve, restrain from danger.
- CASISA, v.a.** Speak distinctly.
- CASISELA, v.a.** Speak distinctly.
- CASULA, v.a.** Split.
- CATA, v.** Take secretly.
- CATAKISA, v.n.** Expand.
- CATAZA, v.** Pour out, as amasi.
- CATUKA, v.a.** Tread stealthily.
- CATULO, (Isi.) n.** Shoe, boot.
- CATU, (Isi.) n.** Name of a plant.
- CATYA, v.a.** Pick up, find.
- CATYA, (Isi.) n.** A kind of insect.
- CAU, (Isi.) n.** A dancing-ground.
- CAWE, (I.) n.** An assembly.
- CAZIBE, (U.) n.** The evening-star.
- CAZA, v.** Cut the skin and put in medicine.
- CAZISISA, v.** Shade the eyes with the hand, in order to see more distinctly.
- CE (I.) n.** Fortune.
- CEBA, v.** Conspire, defame, slander, accuse, betray, fabricate, devise falsely.
- CEBA, v.n.** Be rich.
- CEBA, (Uku.) n.** Defamation, slander.
- CEBANA, v.a.** Conspire together.
- CEBI, (Um.)** Betrayer, conspirator.
- CEBELANA, v.** Conspire together.
- CEBEZA, v.a.** Crush, flatter.
- CEBI, (Isi.) n.** Rich man.
- CEBIKAZI, (Isi.) n.** Rich woman.
- CEBILE, pt.** Rich.
- CEBILEYO, a.** Rich.
- CEBO, (I.) n.** Artifice, stratagem, plan, conspiracy.
- CEBUKA, v.n.** Break.
- CECELEGWANA, (Um.) n.** Name of a large aquatic bird.
- CEKEZO, (Um.) n.** Hoofsickness.
- CEKO, (Um.) n.** A tributary of the Umgini river.

CEKU, (*In.*) *n.* Servant.

CEKUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Female servant.

CEKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Servitude.

CEKUYEZULU, (*In.*) *n.* An angel, literally, a servant of heaven.

CELA, *v.a.* Ask for, beg, request.

CELA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A petitioner.

CELANKOBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The evening star.

CELE, (*Um.*) *n.* A fine grass used for thatching.

CELE (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

CELE, (*I.*) = **IDUMBI**, A cultivated tuberous root.

CELE, (*I.*) *n.* An ornamental headband.

CELEKA = **CALEKA**.

CELE, (*In.*) *n.* Fruit of umcele.

CELO, (*In.*) *n.* A request.

CELELA, *v.* Ask for.

CELISISA, *v.a.* Solicit earnestly.

CELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Petition, request.

CEMA, (*In.*) *n.* A rush for thatching.

CENCE, (*In.*) = **IQOMA**, *n.* Kind of basket used for carrying and measuring corn.

CENCE, (*Um.*) *n.* A long wooden milk-pail.

CENCEZA, *v.a.* Ring, jingle.

CENGA, *v.n.* Be proud.

CENGECENGE, (*I.*) *n.* Clear open country.

CENTA, *v.* Clear the ground, as for a house.

CENYANI, (*In.* or *I.*) *n.* An aloe.

CEPI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Notched ears of cattle.

CETE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.

CEZU, *v.* Split.

CEZU, (*U.* or *In.*) *n.* A chip.

CEZWANE, (*In.*) *n.* A small chip.

CEZUKA, *v.* Turn out of the path, deviate, separate.

CEZUKO, (*In.*) *n.* Deviation, separation.

CEZULA, *v.* Turn out, depart from, separate.

CI, (*I.*) *n.* Eagle.

CIBA, *v.a.* Throw a spear.

CIBI, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Pool, puddle, pond.

CIBITYELA, *v.a.* Shoot an arrow.

CIBITYELO (*Um.*) *n.* Bow, arrow.

- CIBILIKA**, *v.a.* Dissolve, melt.
CIBILIKISA, *v.a.* Melt, smelt.
CIBILIKISIWE, *pt.* Melted.
CIBO, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
CICI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A surprise.
CICIMA, *v.n.* Overflow, boil over.
CIDE, (*I.*) *n.* One-eyed person, or animal.
CIFIZA or **COFOZA**, *v.* Break, crush (as an egg).
CIGI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A pillow.
CIJU, *v.a.* Sharpen a stake.
CIKAZISA, *v.a.* Cheat.
CIKICANE, (*U.*) *n.* Little finger.
CIKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lid, stopper.
CIKOZA, *v.a.* Eat with superlative delight.
CILIDE, (*I.*) = **I-CAKIDE**.
CILO, (*I.*) *n.* Meanness.
CIMA, *v.n.* Go out (as fire or candle).
CIMA, *v.a.* Extinguish.
CIMBI, (*I.*) *n.* An edible caterpillar.
CIMELA, *v.a.* Extinguish *for*, shut the eyes.
CIMELE, *pt.* Extinguished.
CIMISA, *v.a.* Extinguish.
CIMIZELA, *v.a.* Extinguish.
CINANA, *v.n.* Be close, compact, be huddled together.
CINANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* A huddle, crowd, press.
CINANE, (*In.*) *a.* Small, little.
CINCA, *v.a.* Roll.
CINDEZELA, *v.a.* Squeeze, press, compress, condense, lean against.
CINDEZELO (*Um.*) *n.* A printing-press.
CINDEZELEKA, *v.n.* Be pressed.
CINGO, (*Um.*) *n.* A narrow place.
CINGO, (*U.*) *n.* Brass wire.
CINGO, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Narrowness, perplexity.
CINIZELO, (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of ornament.
CINO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A bracelet.
CINO, (*I.*) *n.* Strait, extremity.
CINSA, *v.* Spout, spirt.
CIPA, *v.n.* Abate, lessen.

CIPISA, *v.a.* Abate, lessen.

CITA, *v.a.* Demolish, desolate, disperse, spill, **ravage**, waste, destroy.

CITA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Destruction, waste, demolition.

CITAKALA, *v.n.* Be ravaged, desolated, destroyed.

CITEKELE, *pt.* Wasted, ravaged, desolated, **de-**stroyed.

CITEKA, *v.n.* Be wasteful.

CITI, (*In.*) *n.* The tape-worm.

CITIWE, *pt.* Wasted, destroyed.

CITWA, *v.p.* Be ravaged, wasted, scattered, **de-**stroyed.

CITWACITWA, *v.p.* Be scattered about, as a people by war.

CITYA, *v.a.* Extinguish.

CITYELE, *pt.* Extinguished.

CITYU, *adv.* Almost, nearly.

CITYWA, *v.p.* Be extinguished.

CIZA (*U.*) *n.* A bracelet.

COBA, (*I.*) *n.* Sandstone.

COBA, (*In.*) *n.* Handstone for grinding.

COBAMHLAZA (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

COBEKA, *v.n.* Rest after a wearisome journey.

COBELA, *v.* Brew.

COBELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Umbrella.

COBOZA = COFOZA, *v.* Squash (as an egg.)

COBUSI, (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of food.

COCO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The head-ring.

COCOMA, *v.a.* Hop (as a frog).

COFOZA, *v.* Squash (as an egg).

COKAMA, *v.n.* Squat.

COKUZI, (*In.*) *n.* A cow with large red spots.

COKELELO, (*Um.*) *n.* A chain.

COKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A hat, a bonnet.

COKOLO, (*In.*) *n.* A grub found in standing corn.

COKOZELA, *v.a.* Talk, parley.

COLISA, *v.a.* Grind fine.

COLO or XOLO, (*I.*) Bark.

COLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The elevated mode of wearing the hair, as adopted by Amaswazi women.

COMBO (*Um.*) *n.* A spotted cow.

COME or QOMA, *n.* A large basket used for carrying and measuring corn.

CONA, *v.a.* = CWALA, Dress the hair.

CONGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A woman's red top.

CONGOZELA, *v.a.* Hobble.

CONSA, *v.n.* Drop.

COPA, *v.a.* Blind, partially dazzle, rub the feet with sandstone or a kind of pumice.

COPA, (*I.*) Sandstone, or a soft stone for rubbing the feet.

COPO, (*In.* or *Um.*) A kind of grass used for making cord.

COPO, (*I.*) *n.* Notch, skirt of garment, corner of a cloth.

COPO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* The brain.

COSA = CONSA = TONSA.

COSI, (*I.*) *n.* = ITONSI.

COTOZA, *v.a.* Walk very slowly.

COTOQOTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hail.

COTO or QOTO, (*In.*) *n.* Bag for snuff.

COTYA, *v.* Pick up (as fowls), catch lice.

COTYOA, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* Native razor.

COZA, *v.a.* Shell (as corn).

COZANA, (*In.*) *a.* Few, a little, a minority, sometimes used for "rather," as

KUDE INCOZANA, "rather far."

COZANYANA, (*In.*) *a.* Very few.

COZIWEYO, *a.* Shelled (as corn).

CU, (*Izin.*) *n.* Strings of beads, worn diagonally from the shoulder downwards.

CUBU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Any eatable spoiled.

CUBU, (*In.*) *n.* Flesh of an animal that died of disease.

CUBUNCUBU, (*In.* or *Ubu.*) *n.* Relaxation (as from heat).

CUCU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Notched ears of cattle.

CUCU, (*I.*) *n.* Feter, bad odour.

CUGUDA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bulbous plant.

CUKA, *v.* Walk lame.

CUKU, (*In.*) *n.* A mole.

CUKWA, *In.* = IM-PISA, Hyena.

CUKUQA, *v.a.* Wash the mouth, move any thing upright backwards and forwards.

CULA, *v.n.* Plunge, dive, as a bird.

CULA, (*I.*) *n.* Round brass button.

CUMBA, (*I.*) = IN-HLU, *n.* Hut.

CUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* A buffalo.

CUMBACUMBA, *v.a.* Tickle.

CUMBAZU, *v.* Cut holes in the ears.

CUMBU or QUMBU, (*U.*) A small whitish burrowing animal.

CUMBUKWEKWE, (*I.*) *n.* The name of a plant.

CUMBULULA, *v.a.* Be a long time doing any thing, or do it awkwardly.

CUMCUM, (*U.*) *n.* Cape gooseberry.

CUMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A beer basket.

CUNDA, *v.a.* Eat.

CUNU, (*In.*) *n.* A small eater.

CUNUKA, *v.n.* Be excited or offended.

CUNUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Excitement, provocation, offence.

CUNUKALA, *v.n.* Be offended.

CUNUKELE, *pt.* Excited, offended.

CUNULA, *v.a.* Offend, provoke, exasperate.

CUNULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Offence, provocation.

CUPA, *v.a.* Ensnare, trap.

CUPELA, *v.a.* Snare for.

CUPULUZA, *v.a.* Throw out of the path (as a snake).

CUTA, *v.a.* Close, shut.

CUZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of grub.

CWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Brightness.

CWABA, (*In.*) *n.* Grave, tomb.

CWABI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of wild cat.

CWACWAZA, *v.n.* Crackle.

CWADANA, (*In.*) *n.* A small book.

CWADI, (*In.*) *n.* Book, paper, letter, epistle, alphabetical letter.

CWADI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

CWADI, (*In.*) *n.* A tributary of the Umkomazi.

- CWALA, *v.* Comb, dress the hair or head-ring.
- CWALEKISA, *v.a.* Smooth, or make level a surface, (as plaster,) &c.
- CWALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Dresser of hair or head-ring.
- CWALISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant used as a love charm by natives.
- CWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Kid, lamb.
- CWANEKA, *v.a.* Put meat on a spit, impale, crucify.
- CWAYA, *v.a.* Be active, dress well, sing in the evening, make the peculiar noise used in the hut dance.
- CWAYI, (*Isi.*) *n.* An active or well-dressed person.
- CWAYO, (*Um.*) *n.* Evening-song.
- CWAZICWAZI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Brightness, splendour, effulgency.
- CWAZIBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
- CWAZIMA, *v.* Wink, prevaricate.
- CWAZIMULA, *v.n.* Shine, be splendid.
- CWAZIMULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Brightness, splendour, effulgency.
- CWAZIZISA, *v.a.* Cause to shine.
- CWE (*Isi.*) *n.* A dull, stupid person.
- CWEBA, *v.a.* Beckon, strive, be pure (as water by settling).
- CWEBILE, *pt.* Clean, pure.
- CWECWA, *v.a.* Cut meat into short thin pieces.
- CWECWE, (*U.*) *n.* A short thin piece of meat.
- CWELA, *v.a.* Slaughter a beast with a spear.
- CWELE, (*In.*) *n.* Wagon, carriage.
- CWELEZA, *v.a.* Act villainously.
- CWENGA, *v.* Pour off water from food, strain, cleanse, separate, decant.
- CWENGILE, *pt.* } Clean, pure, strained.
- CWENGIKILE, *pt.* }
- CWENGISISA, *v.a.* Purify thoroughly.
- CWENCWE, (*In.*) *n.* The sugar-bird, short sticks used in binding thatch.
- CWENSA, (*I.*) *n.* Rover, madman.
- CWIJA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Acuteness.

CWILA, *v.a.* Plunge in the water, dive.

CWILISA, *v.a.* Plunge, immerse.

CWITYA, *v.a.*

CWITYISA, *v.a.* } Make the end of a thread small.

D.

DABA, (*In.*) *n.* Affair, case, history.

DABA, (*U.*) *n.* Matter, report, subject.

DABA, (*Izin.*) *n.* News, tidings.

DABALAZA=XAMALAZA, *v.n.* Straddle.

DABAZANDILE, (*In.*) *n.* A spear with broad short blade.

DABUKA, *v.n.* Be torn, broken, grieved, sorry, contrite, desponding.

DABUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Usage, custom.

DABUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Grief, sorrow, despondency, melancholy, anxiety, distress, sadness.

DABUKELA, *v.a.* Deplore, be grieved for.

DABUKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sympathy.

DABUKELAYO, *a.* } Dejected, grieved, broken-

DABUKILEYO, *a.* } hearted, contrite, sad, sorrow-

DABUKILI, *pt.* } ful, low-spirited, melancholy.

DABULA, *v.a.* Break, tear, rend, slice, pass through a river or place.

DABULIWE, *pt.* Broken, torn, &c.

DABULWA, *v.p.* Be broken, torn, &c.

DADA, (*I.*) *n.* A duck.

DADE, (*U.*) *n.* Sister.

DAJULWA, *v.p.* Be broken, torn, &c.

DAKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brass collar.

DAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Mud, mortar.

DAKA, (*I.*) *n.* A drunkard.

DAKA, (*In.*) *n.* A tributary of the Tukela.

DAKADAKA, (*Izi.*) *n.* A town, a nice place for digging.

DAKEKA, *v.n.* Be intoxicated.

DAKISA, *v.a.* Intoxicate.

DAKISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Intoxication.

- DAKISWA, *v.p.* Be made drunk.
 DAKWA, *v.p.* Be intoxicated.
 DAKWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Intoxication.
 DAKWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A drunkard.
 DALA, *v.n.* Be old.
 DALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Old age.
 DALA, (*I.*) *n.* An aged person.
 DALA, (*In.*) *a.* Old.
 DALASELA, *v.* Eat greatly and refuse to work.
 DAMBA, *v.n.* Diminish, subside.
 DAMBISA, *v.a.* Allay, assuage, diminish, ameliorate.
 DAMUKA, *v.p.* Be scattered, as sheep by a wolf.
 DAMULA, *v.a.* Scatter, as sheep, &c.
 DAMZELA, *v.n.* Swim.
 DANDA, *v.n.* Listen carefully.
 DANDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A gentle animal, a cow wanting the bull.
 DANDATU, (*In.*) *n.* A finger-ring.
 DANGA, (*I.*) *n.* A pool.
 DANGA, *v.n.* Be weary.
 DANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Many strings of beads worn around the neck or arm.
 DANGADANGAZELA, *v.n.* Flame greatly, leap onward, as flames driven by the wind.
 DANGALA, *v.n.* Be tired, lazy.
 DANGALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Weariness, lassitude.
 DANGALISA, *v.a.* Debilitate.
 DANGILO, *pt.* Languid, tired.
 DANGU, (*I.*) *n.* = IDANGA.
 DANISA, *v.a.* Shame.
 DANO, (*I.*) *n.* Shame.
 DANYANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* } A tall person.
 DANYAZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* }
 DAO or DAWO, (*In.*) *n.* A kind of rush bulb.
 DAO or DAWO, (*In.*) *n.* A place :
 Indawo-yokutinja, Market-place ;
 Indawo-yamatongo, Place of departed spirits,
 Hell, Hades.
 DAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* January.

DE, (*adv.*) Until.

DE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Length, distance.

DE, (*In.*) *a.* High, tall, deep.

DEBE, (*U.*) *n.* The lip.

DEBE, (*I.*) *n.* One whose face is marked.

DEBE, (*In.*) *n.* Calabash dipper ; name of a bird.

DEDA, *v.* Depart, remove.

DEDISA, *v.a.* Cause to depart.

DEKANI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

DELA, *v.n.* Disagree, slight, despise, condemn, renounce.

DELELA, *v.n.* Be rash, incensed.

DELABUTONGO, (*I.*) *n.* One that prowls in the night.

DELELI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A rash person.

DELELI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Rashness, inconsideration.

DENDE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

DENDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

DENGA, *v.a.* Sew backwards and forwards.

DENGA, (*In.*) *n.* A baboon.

DENGEZA, *v.* Support, treat well, take care of.

DENGEZELA, *v.n.* Go tottering.

DETYANA, (*In.*) *n.* Little calabash for dipping.

DEVU, (*I.*) *n.* Nose of cattle.

DEVU, (*Izin.*) *n.* The beard.

DIBI, *n.* A porter (applied to boys only.)

DIBILITYE, (*In.*) *n.* Penny.

DIBILITYANA (*In.*) A halfpenny, or small coin of brass or copper.

DIDEKA, *v.* Overpay.

DIDI, (*Um.*) *n.* The rectum.

DIKIDIKI, (*I.*) *n.* A tasteless thing.

DIKIZELA, *v.* Tremble or shake, as with pain, flicker, as lightning.

DILA, *v.* Make round.

DILI, (*I.*) *n.* Plenty after famine.

DILINGA, *v.n.* Be round.

DILINGA, (*In.*) *n.* Circle, globe.

DILINGEZA, *v.* Make round.

DILIZA, *v.a.* Remove.

- DIMA, (*In.*) *n.* Patch of digging.
 DINA, *v.* Dislike, be tired of.
 DINA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Dislike, weariness.
 DINEKA, *v.n.* Be tiresome, disagreeable.
 DINDI, (*Um.*) A worthless thing.
 DINDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clod, sod.
 DINDIMA, (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.
 DINGA, *v.n.* Need, lack, be destitute.
 DINGAYO, *a.* Needy, deficient.
 DINGANI, (*Um.*) Needy person.
 DINGEKA, *v.n.* Be scarce.
 DINGI, (*Um.*) A needy person.
 DINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Want, need.
 DINEGWANA, (*I.*) *n.* A weevil.
 DINI, (*Um.*) *n.* A large broad spear.
 DINISA, *v.a.* Tire, weary.
 DINISAYO, *a.* Wearisome.
 DINISIWE, *pt.* Wearied.
 DINISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be wearied.
 DINWA, *v.p.* Be wearied.
 DINWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Weariness, dislike.
 DIWO, (*U.*) *n.* A cracked or broken pot.
 DIYO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A covering for the breast.
 DOBO, (*I.*) *n.* A small bush.
 DOBO, (*U.*) *n.* A fishhook.
 DODA, (*In.*) *n.* A man, husband.
 DODA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Manhood.
 DODA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
 DODANA, (*In.*) *n.* A son.
 DODAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A daughter.
 DOLO, (*I.*) *n.* The knee.
 DOLOWANE, (*In.*) *n.* The elbow.
 DOMULA, *v.n.* Pull up by the roots.
 DONCA, (*U.*) Name of a cultivated plant.
 DONDA, *v.a.* Be reluctant, lazy.
 DONDAYO, *a.* Reluctant, lazy.
 DONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A reluctant, lazy person.
 DONDO, (*Im.*) *n.* A round ornament of copper.
 DONDOLOZELA, *v.n.* Walk with a staff.
 DONDOLO, (*U.*) *n.* A staff.

DONGA, (*U.*) *n.* Bank, wall, side of a ravine.

DONGOYI, (*Um.*) A very large person.

DONI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a timber tree.

DONI, (*Izin.*) *n.* Fruit of Umdoni.

DONQA, (*U.*) = U-DONCA.

DONSA, *v.a.* Pull, draw, attract.

DONSISA, *v.a.* Pull hard.

DOSI, (*U.*) *n.* A sting, whiskers of feline animals.

DOTYA, (*I.*) Brass snuff-box or tinder-box.

DOTYANA, (*I.*) *n.* A small brass snuff-box or tinder-box.

DUBA, *v.a.* Reject with disdain, plant a second time.

DUBE, (*I.*) *n.* Wild ass, zebra.

DUBELA, *v.a.* Accuse an absent person to the chief.

DUBU, (*Um.*) *a.* Yellow.

DUBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

DUBULA, *v.a.* Discharge a gun.

DUDA, *v.a.* Wash, dance, throw water on one.

DUDUMA, *v.a.* Thunder.

DUDUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Thunder.

DUDUZA, *v.a.* Comfort, console, pacify, fondle, hush.

DUDUZELA, *v.* Comfort, console, pacify, fondle, hush, *for.*

DUDUZELO, (*In.*) *n.* Comfort, &c.

DUDUZI, (*Um.*) A comforter, &c.

DUDUZELWA, *v.* Be comforted, &c. *for.*

DUDUZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Comfort, &c.

DUDUZWA, *v.p.* Be comforted, &c.

DUKA, *v.* Wander, grope, go astray.

DUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Wandering, &c.

DUKELA, *v.a.* Wander &c. *from.*

DUKISA, *v.a.* Bewilder.

DUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wandering.

DUKU, (*I.*) *n.* Handkerchief.

DUKU, (*In.*) *n.* Knobbed stick.

DULELA, *v.a.* Call or tell a person many times.

DULI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ant-hill.

DULU, (*In.*) *n.* Old times, past generations.

DUMA, *v.n.* Thunder, be famous.

- DUMA**, (*Uku.*) *n.* Thunder.
DUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mound, dung-hill.
DUMAYO, *a.* Renowned, famous.
DUMAZA, *v.* Jest, deride, disappoint.
DUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of pea.
DUMBI, (*I.*) *n.* An edible tuber.
DUMBO, (*I. or U.*) A swelling.
DUMBA, *v.n.* Swell.
DUMEKILEYO, *a.* Famous, notorious.
DUMELA, *v.* Rise *for* or *against*.
DUMELEYO, *a.* } Famous, notorious.
DUMILE, *pt.* }
DUMISA, *v.a.* Extol, revere, honour, worship,
thunder, venerate, reverence.
DUMISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Worship, homage.
DUMO, (*U.*) *n.* Thunder, fame, reputation.
DUMIZELA, *v.* Make a noise.
DUMU, (*I.*) *n.* Stock of a gun.
DUMUKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Eland.
DUNA, (*In.*) *n.* Sub-ruler, male of beasts.
DUNDU, (*In.*) *n.* Weevil.
DUNGA, *v.a.* Stir.
DUNGAMUZI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
DUNGWA, *v.p.* } Be stirred.
DUNGEKA, *v.n.* }
DUNYISWA, *v.p.* Be renowned, honoured, wor-
shipped.
DUNYISWE, *pt.* Renowned.
DUNYULWA, *v.p.* Be rooted up.
DUVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Old maize.
DUZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Natal lily.
DUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
DUZI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
DWA, (*I.*) Only, alone.
DWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of gladiolus.
DWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Plume, bayonet, standard.
DWA, (*In.*) *n.* Crane.
DWABI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
DWALA, (*I.*) *n.* Rock.

- DWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 DWANGA, (*In.*) *n.* Cotton or linen cloth.
 DWANYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 DWEBE, *v.a.* Scratch, delineate.
 DWELE, (*I.*) *n.* = I-VONDWE.
 DWINDWI, (*In.*) *n.* Furrow, gutter, row, ridge,
 rank, file.
 DWEZA, (*Um.*) *n.* The yellow bird.

E.

- EBA, *v.a.* Steal.
 EBA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Theft.
 EBANDA, *v.a.* Elude, foil, escape, equivocate.
 EBI, (*Is.*) *n.* Thief.
 EBU, (*Ulw.*) *n.* Thin substance, epidermis, cast off
 snake's skin, &c.
 EBULA, *v.a.* Husk, peel, skin.
 EBUTA, *v.a.* Make a house smaller.
 ECA, *v.* Jump, spring, transgress.
 ECWAYA, *v.a.* Be active.
 EDUZE, *adv.* Near, adjacent.
 EDWA, *adv.* Only, alone.
 EHE, *inter.* Denoting assent.
 EHLA, *v.a.* Alight, descend.
 EHLISA, *v.a.* Lower.
 EJATA, *v.a.* Carry on the shoulders.
 ELA, *v.a.* Winnow.
 ELA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Winnowing.
 ELAMA, *v.n.* } Be born after another of the same
 ELAMANA, *v.n.* } mother.
 ELAMANI, (*Iz.*) *n.* Brothers and sisters by the same
 mother
 ELAPA, *v.a.* Prescribe or administer medicine, cure,
 heal.
 ELAPEKA, *v.n.* Be curable.
 ELAPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A physician.
 ELATYWA, *v.p.* Be healed, &c.
 ELAMA, *v.n.* Lean upon, recline.

ELE, *prep.* Beyond.

ELEKA, *v.a.*

ELEKELA, *v.a.* } Add, give in addition.

ELEYA, *dem. pro.* That there, (nouns in I and Ili.)

ELEZA, *v.a.* Add, impose.

ELI, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in I and Ili.)

ELO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in I and Ili.)

ELUKA, *v.n.* Descend.

ELULU, *v.a.* Extend, straighten, stretch out.

EMANA, *v.n.* Be stingy.

EMBESA, *v.* Clothe (another), speak and get no reply.

EMBEZANE, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

EMVA, *prep.* Behind, after.

EMVAYA, *v.a.* Scratch, curry.

ENA, *v.n.* Be thick, as grass or bush.

ENABA, *v.n.* Extend, grow long.

ENAKALA, *v.n.* Be mischievous, spoiled, damaged, deteriorated.

ENAKALA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Mischief, damage.

ENAKALAYO, *a.* Mischievous.

ENAKELE, *pt.* Injured, spoiled, depraved.

ENAKALISA, *v.a.* Deprave, spoil, injure, debauch, contaminate.

ENAMA, *v.n.* Be jovial, merry, contented.

ENAMA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Joviality, mirth, contentment.

ENAMISA, *v.a.* Cause to be jovial, &c.

ENANA, *v.a.* Barter.

ENCA, *v.n.* Start up.

ENCEKA, *v.n.* Lean upon, recline.

ENDA, *v.n.* Marry, applied to females only.

ENDA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Betrothment, marriage.

ENDISA, *v.a.* Betroth, marry.

ENEKA, *v.a.* Spread out.

ENELA, *v.n.* Be enough, sufficient.

ENEZELA, *v.* Add, give in addition, exaggerate.

ENGIZA, *v.a.* Repeat, give again.

ENGAMA, *v.a.* Impend, hang over.

ENGI, (*Um.*) *n.* = IDUMBI.

ENGULA, *v.a.* Skim.

ENHLULA, *v.a.* Extend, spread out, make a bed.

ENHLA, *prep.* Above.

ENKENEZA, *v.* = KENCEZA.

ENQANA, *v.n.* Be idle, unwilling.

ENQANAYO, *a.* Idle, reluctant.

ENUKA, *v.* = NUKA.

ENU, *per. pro.* Our.

ENYELA, *v.a.* } Dislocate, injure physically.

ENYELISA, *v.a.* }

ENZA, *v.a.* Create, do, form, make, act, execute, operate, behave.

ENZA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Creation, practice, &c.

ENZAKALO, (*Is.*) *n.* Accident, misfortune.

ENZA, (*Ab.*) *n.* Workers.

ENZELA, *v.a.* Create, do, &c., *for.*

ENZELWA, *v.p.* Be created, &c., *for.*

ENZIMTELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Lawgiver.

ENZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Author, creator, former, maker.

ENZILE, or ENZIWE, *pt.* Created, formed, made.

ENZISA, *v.a.* Constrain.

ENZIMHLOPE, *v.* Blanch, bleach.

ENZIMNYAMA, *v.* Blacken.

ENZO, (*Is.*) *n.* Act, performance.

EPU (*Isi.*) *n.* A long-haired goat.

EPUZA, *v.n.* Be dilatory, dry up, as a cow.

EQA, *v.* = ECA, Jump, spring, skip, transgress.

EQA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Transgression.

ESABA = SABA. *v.n.* Fear, be afraid.

ESABA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Awe, dismay, anxiety, fear, terror.

ESE, *prep.* Beyond, on the other side.

ESI, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Isi.)

ESIYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Isi.)

ESONGA, *v.n.* Intend, resolve.

ESULA = SULA, *v.a.* Brush, wipe.

ETSHWAMA, *v.a.* Take a kind of purifying medicine, preparatory to eating the first-fruits.

ETAMELA, *v.n.* Bask.

- ETABA, *v.n.* Rejoice greatly.
 ETEMBA, *v.n.* Esteem.
 ETU, *per. pos. pro.* Our.
 ETUKA, *v.n.* Start, be affrighted.
 ETUKA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Fright.
 ETULA, *v.a.* Unload, disburden.
 ETYISA, *v.a.* Chew the cud.
 EULA, (*Is.*) *n.* A cold wind.
 EWE, *adv.* Yes.
 EYA, *v.n.* Be dissatisfied.
 EYISA, *v.a.* = OYISA.
 EYISA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* = UKW-OYISA.
 EZANTSI, *prep.* Below.
 EZELA, *v.n.* = OZELA.
 EZI, (*Ulw.*) *n.* A kind of insect.
 EZI, *dem. pro.* These (nouns in Izi, Izin, Izim).
 EZIYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Izi, Izin, and Izim).
 EZO, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in Izi, Izin, Izim).

F.

- FA, *v.n.* Be sick, die.
 U YA FA, "He is sick."
 U WA FA, "He is dead."
 FA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Death.
 FA, (*Im.*) *n.* An epidemic disease.
 FA, (*In.*) *n.* A tubercle.
 FA, (*U. or Ulu.*) *n.* Breach, crack, flaw, blemish, chasm.
 FA, (*Ili.*) *n.* An inheritance.
 FABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Amabele threshed.
 FAPA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 FAPA, (*U.*) *n.* A tributary of the Umkomazi.
 FAFAZA, *v.a.* Sprinkle.
 FAHLAZI, (*U.*) *n.* A tall person.
 FAKA, *v.a.* Place, put, put in dress.
 FAKAZI, (*U.*) *n.* A witness.
 UPAKAZI O VUMELAYO, A witness *for*.
 UPAKAZI O PEKISAYO, A witness *against*.

FAKILE = **FAKIWE**, *pt.* Placed, put.

FAKWA, *v.p.* Be placed, put, &c.

FALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Cockcrowing.

FAMBEKA, *v.* = **TAMBEKA**.

FANLINDAMKONTO, (*Um.*) *n.* = **IN-SELE**.

FANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A boy.

FANA, *v.n.* Accord, be like, resemble, correspond.

FANELA, *v.n.* Be fit for, meet, proper, deserve, merit.

FANELE, *pt.* Deserving, worthy, proper, necessary, expedient, compatible, decorous.

FANELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Decency, decorum, propriety, merit.

FANEKISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Allegory, comparison, idol, image, likeness, parable, resemblance.

FANBLEYO, *a.* Praiseworthy.

FANELEKA, *v.n.* Be fit, suitable.

FANLEKILE, *pt.* Appropriate, fit, proper.

FANELEKISA, *v.a.* Make fit, suitable.

FANGUBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A sharp shooting pain from breast to back.

FANISA, *v.a.* Assimilate, compare, equalize, make like.

FANISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Comparison.

FANISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Emblem, model.

FANISWA, *v.p.* Be made like.

FANYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A small boy.

FAZANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A female.

FAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Wife, woman.

FAZIMBA, (*U.*) *n.* Dry fog.

FAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Womanhood, womankind.

FAZWE, (*Im.*) *n.* Desolation occasioned by war, famine, and pestilence.

FEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A harlot.

FEBE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Harlotry.

FECE, (*Um.*) *n.* A cocoon.

FECEZA, *v.a.* Tread on the feet.

FEHLA, *v.n.* Have cold chills.

- FEHLELA**, (*Izin.*) *n.* Shrimps.
FEHLO, (*U.*) *n.* Ague, fever.
FEKETA, *v.a.* Play, sport.
FELA, *v.a.* Die for, spit.
FELI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who dies for.
FENDA, *v.a.* Commit adultery.
FENYA, (*I.*) *n.* A puddle, a soft place in the ground.
FENYANI, (*I.*) *n.* An aromatic plant used for perfumery.
FEYINCALA, (*I.*) Name of a plant.
FEZELA, (*U.*) *n.* Scorpion.
FEZI, (*Im.*) *n.* A poisonous kind of snake.
FI, (*Im.*) *n.* Sweet reed.
FICA, *v.a.* Press out, contract, knit the brow.
FIFA, (*I.*) *n.* Grave, tomb.
FIFANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A choleric or petulant person.
FICINGA, *v.a.* Squeeze.
FIFI, (*U. or Um.*) *n.* One who cannot see well.
FIHLA, *v.a.* Hide, disguise, conceal.
FIHLAKALA, *v.n.* Be hidden.
FIHLAKALO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Hidden ones.
FIHLAKALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Secret mystery.
FIHLAKELE, *pt.* } Hidden, concealed.
FIHLILEYO, *a.* }
FIHLIWE, *pt.* Hidden.
FIHLIZA, *v.a.* Crush.
FIHLO, (*Im.*) *n.* Mystery, secret.
FIKA, *v.* Arrive, attain, reach.
FIKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Arrival.
FIKELA, *v.* Attain, arrive, reach at.
FIKILE, *pt.* Arrived.
FIKELELA, *v.* Reach to.
FIKISA, *v.a.* Cause to arrive or reach.
FILE, *pt.* Sick, dead.
FILEYO, *a.* Dead.
FILEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* The dead.
FINCA = **FICA**, *v.a.* Pucker, contract, gather into folds, knit the brow.

FINDO, (*I.*) *n.* Knot (tied).

FINDO (*Ama.*) *n.* Rug.

FINGWANE (*I.*) *n.* Plant and its seed.

FINIZA, *v.a.* Prevaricate.

FINO, (*Im.* or *Um.*) *n.* Edible plants.

FINYA, *v.* Blow the nose.

FINYANA, *v.n.* Be closely pressed, condensed, obstructed, embarrassed.

FINYANISA, *v.a.* Condense.

FINYELA, *v.a.* Draw up the limbs in rising.

FINYELA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Mucus from the nose.

FINYEZA, *v.a.* Abridge, make shorter.

FIPA, (*Um.*) *n.* Night.

FIPA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Dimness, obscurity.

FIPALA, *v.n.* Be dim, obscure, indistinct, change colour.

FIPAZA, *v.a.* Cause to be obscure, boast, brag.

FIPELE, *pt.* Dimmed, obscured.

FISA, *v.a.* Cause to die.

FISA, *v.n.* Covet, desire, grudge.

FISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Covetous person.

FISAYO, *a.* Covetous.

FITI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

FIYA = **TIYA**.

Fo, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sickness, disease, pestilence.

Fo, (*Um.*) *n.* Man, fellow, friend.

FOCELA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Person with projecting forehead and deep-set eyes.

FOHLA, *v.a.* Break through.

FOHLILE, *pt.* Broke through.

FOHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A beast accustomed to break through.

FOHLOZA, *v.a.* Wander in the thick grass where there is no path.

FOKAZUNA, (*Um.*) *n.* Person without cattle, a needy person.

FOKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Stranger.

FOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woman's red top.

FOKOTI, (*U.*) *n.* The navel.

- FOLA, *v.a.* Bow, stoop down.
 FOLELA, *v.a.* Bow down *before*.
 FONYAFONYOZA, *v.* Crumple up.
 FONYO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Muzzle for calves.
 FOTYOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Spade, shovel.
 FU, (*U.*) *n.* The paunch.
 FU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Stone trap.
 FU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cloud, billow.
 FUBA, (*U.*) *n.* Person with a disease of the chest.
 FUBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Breast, bosom, conscience.
 FUCE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 FUDU, (*U.*) *n.* Tortoise.
 FUDU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 FUDUKA, *v.a.* Remove.
 FUDUMALA, *v.n.* Be warm.
 FUDUMALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Warmth, heat.
 FUDUMELEYO, *a.* Warm.
 FUDUSA, *v.a.* Cause to remove.
 FUDUSWA, *v.p.* Cause to be removed.
 FUDUMEZA, *v.a.* Warm.
 FUKAMA, *v.a.* Brood.
 FUKAMI, (*Um.*) A woman recently delivered.
 FUKUFUKU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Things piled in heaps.
 FUKULA, *v.a.* Lift up, raise, pry, raise with a lever.
 FUKULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lever.
 FUKUMELA, *v.* Sit, as a hen.
 FUKWE, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 FUKUZA, *v.a.* } To become cloudy.
 FUKUZELA, *v.n.* }
 FULA, (*U.*) *n.* Green water-snake.
 FULA, *v.a.* To gather green herbs, corn, or vegetables.
 FULA, (*Um.*) *n.* River, a painful cutaneous eruption.
 FULANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brook, rivulet.
 FULELA, *v.a.* Thatch, shelter.
 FULELEKA, *v.p.* Be thatched, covered, sheltered.
 FULELEKILE, *pt.* Thatched, sheltered.

- FULELI**, (*Um.*) *n.* Thatcher.
FULUTELA, *v.a.* Turn round.
FULWA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
FULWANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
FUMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small calabash used for containing grease.
FUMANA, *v.a.* Find, meet with, overtake.
FUMBA, *v.a.* Heap, throw into heaps, get thick, make a great fire.
FUMBATU, *v.a.* Close the hand.
FUMBATU, (*Isi.*) = **ISIFUMBA**.
FUMBO (*Isi.*) *n.* Heap.
FUMBU (*Isi.*) *n.* Humpback.
FUMFU, (*Um.*) *n.* August.
FUNA, *v.a.* Seek, want.
FUNAFUNA, *v.a.* Seek a little.
FUNA, (*Aba.*) *n.* Seekers.
FUNDE, *v.a.* Learn, read.
FUNDI, (*Imi.*) *n.* People living apart from their chief.
FUNDA, (*Im.*) *n.* Valley, low ground.
FUNDIKELA, *v.a.* Tease, disturb, trouble, vex, perplex.
FUNDEKELO, (*In.*) Vexation.
FUNDELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woman's word for snuff.
FUNDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Learner, scholar.
FUNDISA, *v.a.* Educate, teach.
FUNDISA (*Uku.*) *n.* Education.
FUNDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Teacher, missionary.
FUNDISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Learning.
FUNDISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Doctrine.
FUNDISWA, *v.p.* Be taught.
FUNDISWE, *pt.* Taught, instructed.
FUNDO, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Lesson, instruction.
FUNDWA, *v.p.* Be learned.
FUNELA, *v.a.* Provide.
FUNGA, *v.a.* Make oath.
FUNGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Oath, vow.
FUNGOLAMANGA, *v.n.* Perjure.
FUNGA, *v.a.* Cause or try to seek.

- FUNISISA, *v.a.* Search diligently.
- FUNO, (*Um.*) = IMFINO.
- FUNUKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
- FUNYANWA, *v.p.* Be overtaken.
- FUNZA, *v.a.* } Feed, as a child.
- FUNZELA, *v.a.* }
- FUNZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Budget, bundle of food.
- FUNZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Nourishment.
- FUPI, (*I.*) *n.* The tibia.
- FUSA, *v.n.* Smoke, as rubbish burnt in gardens.
- FUSAMVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
- FUSI, (*I.*) *n.* Old deserted garden, fallow-ground.
- FUTA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Butter, oil, fat, grease, ointment, tallow, salve, cheese.
- FUTA, *v.* Blow, inflate, puff, rail at, scold, hiss, as a snake.
- FUTA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Blast.
- FUTO, (*I.*) *n.* New corn boiled.
- FUTEKA, *v.a.* Ask importunately.
- FUTEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Fierceness.
- FUTI, *adv.* Again, often.
- FUTIFUTI, *adv.* Frequently.
- FUTO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Bellows.
- FUTUZA, (*Im.*) *n.* Heap of rubbish.
- FUTYANE, *a.* Short.
- FUTYANYANA, *a.* Very short.
- FUVUKA, *v.n.* Swell.
- FUVUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Swelling.
- FUXU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small bundle.
- FUYA, *v.* Grow rich in live stock, thrive, tame a wild animal.
- FUYILE, *a.* Affluent in live stock.
- FUYISA, *v.a.* Make rich.
- FUYIWE, (*I.*) *n.* Domesticated animal, wild animal tamed.
- FUYISAYO, *a.* Made rich.
- FUZA, *v.a.* Pull down a house.
- FUZULA, *v.a.* Enter a thick bush, as a wild animal, with force.

G.

GA, *per. pro.* I (used with verbs in imperfect tense.)

GA, *prep.* By, through, about, concerning, on account of.

GA, *v.a.* Cut, gash.

GA, (*Um.*) *n.* or UMUNGA, the common mimosa.

GABA, (*I.*) *n.* Bottle, large bough.

GABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small company.

GABA, *v.n.* Be ill, or cry, as a child.

GABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Green pumpkin.

GABA, (*U.*) *n.* Corn-leaf.

GABADI, (*I.*) *n.* Lump of clay or mud.

GABANA, (*I.*) *n.* Small bottle.

GABANA, (*In.*) *n.* Dried cattle, dung used as fuel.

GABATYANA, (*I.*) *n.* Top of corn-stem.

GABETA, (*Um.* or *I.*) *n.* The fastening of a shield.

GADULA, *v.* Gallop.

GADULI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who gallops.

GAGA, (*U.*) *n.* Yellow bird, kind of tree, skeleton.

GAGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Upper part of the chest, one who has a broad chest.

GAGADU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Drought.

GAGANA, (*U.*) *n.* White-flowering mimosa.

GAGU, (*I.*) *n.* One apt to learn, quick of apprehension.

GAGU, (*I.*) *a.* Apt, expert.

GAGU, (*Ubu.*) Aptness, expertness, quickness.

GAI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a range of table-land near the Umzimkulu.

GAKA = RAQA, *v.* Surround.

GALA *v.a.* = SILA, Grind.

GALA, (*I.*) *n.* = IZA.

GALAPA, *adv.* Here, there, on this side.

GALAPAYO, *adv.* There, yonder.

GALE, *adv.* Beyond.

GALELA, *v.a.* Strike a blow.

GALELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blow, stroke.

GALO, (*In.*) *n.* Forearm.

GALONCI, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of calabash.

GAMA, (*I.*) *n.* Name, alphabetical letter, song, hymn.

GAMANHLA, *adv.* Powerfully.

GAMASONDA, *adv.* Weekly.

GAMANXISA, *v.a.* Make half-full.

GAMANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa growing near water.

GAMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Natural mark or spot on a beast.

GAMBAMANGA, *v.* Tell a falsehood.

GAMBALALA, *v.* = **CAMBALALA**.

GAMI, *pro.* Through or by me, concerning me.

GANINA? *adv.* How? by what?

GAMLEZA, *v.a.* Go through.

GANA, *v.* Marry.

GANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* } Matrimony, wedding.

GANANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* }

GANDA, *v.a.* Make (as flour) pound.

GANDELA, *v.a.* Make (as flour), pound, *for.*

GANDO, (*U.*) *n.* Broken spear.

GANE, (*In.*) *n.* Foetus, infant.

GANE, (*Ubun.*) *n.* Infancy.

GANE, *adv.* Fourfold.

GANENO, *prep.* This side.

GANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Friend.

GANE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Friendship.

GANGA, *v.a.* Banter, revile, blaspheme.

GANGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Blasphemy, sarcasm, reviling.

GANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Spur of a hill or mountain.

GANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Guard-house, sentinel's post, watch-house.

GANGAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of an animal.

GANGANE, (*I.*) *n.* The black ibis.

GANGAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Blasphemer, reviler, a great rascal.

GANGO, (*U.*) *n.* Outer fence of a kraal.

GANI, (*Um.*) = **UMGANE**, *n.* Friend, fellow, associate.

GANI, *pro.* Through ye or you.

GANTYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Marrow.

GANI, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree and its fruit.

GAPANHLE, *adv.* Outside, besides, without.

GAPAKATE, *adv.* Inside, within, between, amidst.

GAPANSI, *adv.* Below.

GAPESHEYA, *adv.* Beyond.

GAPEZULU, *adv.* Above, up, upon.

GAPAMBILE, *adv.* Further, beyond.

GAPINA? *adv.* Whence? where?

GAGA, *v.n.* Creep.

GAGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lump, mass, ball, bulb.

GARITA, (*I.*) *n.* A pearl.

GASE, *prep.* At, by, near, near by.

GASEMVA, *adv.* Behind, after.

GASENHLE, *adv.* Above.

GASESE, *adv.* Privately, secretly, clandestinely, aside.

GATI, *pro.* Through, by, or concerning, us.

GATU, (*Isi.*) *n.* = IM-PUNZI.

GATYA, (*I.*) *n.* Branch of tree.

GATYULA, (*In.*) = IM-PISI.

GAULA, *v.a.* Cut down, hew.

GAULO, (*I.*) *n.* Axe, hatchet.

GAUMBILA, (*U.*) *n.* = IN-GWE.

GAUSHE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of shield used at festive assemblies.

GAXA, *v.a.* and *n.* Be across or astride.

GAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Small red beads.

GAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Blood.

GAZIGAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Red maize.

GAZINGA, *v.a.* Parch corn.

GAZINGEKA, *v.n.* Be parched.

GCABA, *v.a.* = CABA.

GCABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of insect.

GCACA, *v.a.* CACA.

GCAKI, (*I.*) *n.* Nice level spot.

GCAMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Basket used for carrying amabile

GCANGA, (*In.*) *n.* Woman's word for a dog.

GCANGA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Thick skimmed milk.

GATYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of spider.

- GCAWU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Place for cattle, dancing-ground, kind of bead.
- GCEBA, (*In.*) *n.* The Strelitzia; small thread made of a tendon.
- GCEBE, (*I.*) *n.* Coarse kind of rush.
- GCEKE, (*I.*) *n.* Level spot, threshing-floor, brick ground.
- GOEMA, (*I.*) *n.* Needle used for making mats.
- GCILAZO, (*U.*) *n.* The mumps.
- GCINA, *v.a.* Keep guard, take care of, preserve.
- GCINA, (*Um.*) *n.* Keeper.
- GOINA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
- GCINELA, *v.a.* Keep for, &c.
- GCINEKA, *v.n.* Be kept, &c.
- GCINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
- GCINILE, *pt.* Kept, &c.
- GCINWA, *v.p.* Be kept, &c.
- GCO, (*In.*) *n.* Red and white ox.
- GCOBA, *v.a.* Anoint.
- GCOBILE, *pt.* Anointed.
- GCOBO, (*I.*) *n.* An anointing.
- GCOMBO, (*In.*) *n.* Yellow beads.
- GCOTYWEYO, *a.* Anointed.
- GCUBA, (*In.*) *n.* Flesh of a beast that died of disease.
- GOULA, (*Um.*) *n.* A barren stalk of amabele.
- GCUCA, *v.n.* Be lame.
- GCUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Yellow ant.
- GOUMA, *v.a.* Stamp with the foot.
- GCWALA, *v.n.* Be full.
- GCWALISA, *v.a.* Fill.
- GOWANE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Madness.
- GOWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Madman.
- GCWANNEKA, *v.n.* Be mad.
- GCWANNEKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Madness, delirium.
- GCWANGA, (*Izim.*) *n.* Diaphragm.
- GOWELE, *pt.* Full.
- GOWELEGCWELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cattle-stealer.
- GEBA, *v.a.* Be relaxed, slack.
- GEBAYO, *a.* Relaxed, slack.

GEBEZA=CACA.

GEBISA, *v.a.* Relax, slacken.

GEBUZA, *v.a.*=LEMA.

GECA, *v.a.* Scrape out (as a calabash).

GEDEZA, *v.a.* Talk incessantly.

GEDI, (*In.*) *n.* The honey-bird.

GEGA, *v.a.*=PUCULA.

GEGANI, (*U.*) *n.* A cripple.

GEHLANE, (*U.*) *n.* Small stones, gravel.

GEJA, (*I.*) *n.* Native pick, plough.

GEJUBANE, *a.* Swift.

GELE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a mountain beyond the Umzimkulu.

GEMA, *v.a.* Pretend to flog.

GEMIHLE, *adv.* Daily.

GEMINYAKA, *adv.* Yearly.

GEMVA, *v.* After, behind.

GENGOZI, *adv.* Casual.

GENHLE, (*I.*) *n.* Musical reed.

GENI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river in Natal.

GENQA, *v.a.* Chop down.

GEQA, *v.a.* Be unsuccessful.

GESIQU, *adv.* Personally.

GEXAGEXA, *v.n.* Totter, shake.

GEXA, *v.n.* Rock (as in the water).

GEXO, (*Um.*) *n.* Collar of fur.

GEZA, *v.a.* Bathe, wash the body.

GEZE, *adv.* Freely.

GEZELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Washing.

GEZENYAO, *adv.* Afoot.

GI, *per. pro.* I (used only in connexion with a verb).

GIANU, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of gum used for making the isicoco.

GIBA *v.a.*=KEPA.

GIBE, (*In.*) *n.* A trigger.

GIBE, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* A snare.

GIBISELA, *v.a.* Fling, throw.

GIDA, *v.a.* Dance.

GIDAZA, *v.a.* Tickle.

- GIDIZA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of staff used by women in a dance.
- GIGITIKA, *v.a.* Laugh aside a little, giggle.
- GIJIMA, *v.a.* Run.
- GIJIME, (*Isi.*) *n.* Runner, messenger, ambassador.
- GIJIMISA, *v.a.* Cause to run.
- GILO, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Crop of fowl, gullet.
- GIMI, By me, it is I.
- GINQA, or GINGQA, *v.* Roll.
- GINQAQEKA, or GINQISEKA, *v.n.* Be rolled.
- GINGQIZA, *v.a.* Roll.
- GISI, (*In.*) *n.* Englishman.
- GITYA, (*I.*) *n.* Dancer.
- GIXA, *v.a.* Stick.
- GIYA, *v.a.* Leap, spring.
- GO, *per. pro.* I (used in connexion with verbs in future tense as GO HAMBAA, "I will go").
- GOBA, *v.* Bend, abase, deign.
- GOBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Crest of a shield.
- GOBO, (*In.*) *n.* Corn-crib.
- GOBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Ornamented wand.
- GOBOLONDO, (*I.*) *n.* Eggshell, nutshell.
- GOBONGO, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Wide-mouthed calabash.
- GOBONGO, (*In.*) *n.* A hollow.
- GOBOZA, *v.a.* and *n.* Go up and down (as a bird in flying, or as a long burden carried on the head).
- GOBOZI, (*In.*) *n.* Sheath, sack, stomach of beasts.
- GOBUNYE, *adv.* Unanimous.
- GOBUZA, *v.a.* Stir (as porridge).
- GODA, (*I.*) *n.* Strong reim, trektow.
- GODI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any deep dry place.
- GODI, (*Um.* or *I.*) *n.* Hole, burrow, grave.
- GODOLA, *v.n.* Be cold.
- GODOLI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who suffers from the cold.
- GODUKA, *v.a.* Go home.
- GODUSA, *v.a.* Take home.
- GODUSO, (*In.*) *n.* Betrothed girl.
- GODUSAMALINDA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a kind of sensitive plant.
- GOGO, (*In.*) *n.* The pelvis.

GOGOBEZA, *v.a.* Bend a young tree to snare an animal.

GOGOZA, *v.n.* Jolt.

GOHLA, (*I.*) *n.* An ox whose horns are turned out of the natural way.

GOHLA, *v.n.* Keep back.

GOHLANGOTI, *adv.* Sideways.

GOHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* King's quarters in royal imizi.

GOKUBA, *conj.* Because, for.

GOKOYO, (*Um.*) A dance by males.

GOKUQINISILE, *adv.* Truly.

GOLANGOLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tree.

GOLO, (*U.* or *I.*) *n.* Termination of the rectum.

GOMA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of song.

GOMA, (*Um.*) *n.* One who is supposed to know what occurs beyond his sight.

GOMANE, (*In.*) *n.* The Lory.

GOMSOMUNYE, *adv.* Day after to-morrow.

GOMSO, *adv.* To-morrow.

GOMSOMBULUKU, *adv.* Monday.

GONA, *v.* Hold a child.

GONGA, (*In.*) *n.* Weeds, rubbish.

GONGOLO, (*U.*) *n.* Large pole.

GONGQLOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Treklow.

GONGONI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of grass.

GONI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of grass.

GONGOSI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Large brown ants.

GONOTI, (*U.*) *n.* Rattan.

GOQU, (*In.*) *n.* A seashell used for bracelets.

GONYAMA, (*In.*) *n.* Lion.

GONYAMAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Lioness.

GOQO, (*Um.*) *n.* Large pole, stick of timber.

GOQO, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a small speckled bird.

GOSI, (*In.*) *n.* Nook, corner.

GOTA, or GOTE, (*I.*) *n.* A cord made of platted grass.

GOTYA, *v.a.* Shu (as a pocket-knife).

GOTYELO, (*Ama.*) *a.* Small stick used to secure the thatch.

GOVUZA, *v.a.* Stir up.

- GOYA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of wild cat.
 GOYA, *v.n.* Set apart from the people as a goat for marriage purposes.
 GOZI, (*I.*) *n.* Accident, old injury, bruise, wound, casualty, bad predicament.
 GQABA, *v.a.* Paint the body.
 GQABA, (*Um.*) *n.* String of balls for the neck.
 GQABULA, *v.a.* Break, tear, snap, tear off.
 GQAMZA, *v.a.* Throw into the water.
 GQAMZEKA, *v.a.* Be thrown into the water.
 GQANDA, (*In.*) *n.* Ox-goad, beer-strainer.
 GQABUKA, *v.n.* Die, expire, perish.
 GQELE, (*In.*) *n.* Left-handed person.
 GQIBA, *v.* Fill up, close, terminate.
 GQIBELA, *v.* End, close, terminate.
 GQIBELO, (*Um.*) *n.* End, close, termination, the last Saturday, December.
 GQILE, (*I., In., or Isi.*) *n.* Slave, menial,
 GQITA, *v.* Jump, exceed, pass up or down.
 GQIBITA, *v.a.* Spring down.
 GQOKA, *v.n.* Dress, wear garments, spread sails.
 GQOKISA, *v.a.* Clothe another.
 GQOQA, *v.* Court, woo.
 GQOQOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Long walking-stick.
 GQULA, *v.n.* Rebound, ram, stamp.
 GQUGQUZA, *v.a.* and *n.* Jolt, excite, stir one up to do.
 GQUMA, *v.n.* Throb, beat (as the heart).
 GQUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mound, knoll, hillock.
 GQUNQA, *v.n.* Be foul, dirty.
 GQUMEKA, *v.a.* Thrust into the ground.
 GU, *prep.* By.
 GUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Detachment.
 GUBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Hunting-dance.
 GUBA, *v.a.* Moisten corn or tobacco for grinding.
 GUBACA, (*I.*) *n.* = IMPISI.
 GUBAZA, *v.a.* Wrench, hover, flap the wings.
 GUBO, (*In.*) *n.* Garment, blanket.
 GUBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Water-calabash.
 GUBU, (*U.*) *n.* Musical calabash.

- GUBUZA, *v.* Wade, wash in a river.
 GUDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Strelitzia.
 GUDO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cow that gives down her milk without her calf.
 GUDU, (*I.*) *n.* Smoking-horn.
 GUDU, (*U.*) *n.* A tributary of the Umkomazi.
 GUDULA, *v.a.* Plaster.
 GUGA, *v.n.* Grow old.
 GUGILE, *pt.* Grown or growing old.
 GUGU, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* A valuable thing, treasure.
 GUGUDA, *v.* Grind the teeth.
 GUHLA, *v.n.* and *a.* Rub, smoothe, wear (as by friction), whet, file.
 GUHLANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Friction, a rubbing together.
 GUHLEKA, *v.n.* Be worn by friction.
 GUHLEKILE, *v.n.* Worn smooth.
 GUHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* File.
 GUHLUKA, *v.n.* Remove.
 GUHLUZA, *v.a.* Remove, displace, enlarge a kraal.
 GUKUZELA, *v.* Rumble.
 GULA, (*I.*) *n.* Milk-calabash.
 GULA, *v.n.* Be sick.
 GULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sickness.
 GULI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Invalid.
 GULISA, *v.a.* Cause to be sick.
 GULUBE, (*In.*) *n.* Hog, wild or tame.
 GULULA, *v.a.* Snatch, scrape, scratch, take off, bark.
 GULUGULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Large round beads, round fruit-pods of trees or plants.
 GULUKA, *v.n.* Stand aside, at a little distance.
 GUMA, (*I.*) *n.* Angle, corner, room, reed-fence round a hut.
 GUMBA, *v.a.* Scoop out wood.
 GUMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* An instrument used for scooping out wood.
 GUMBUQELA = KUMBUQELA, or QUMBUQELA.
 GUNDA, *v.a.* Cut the hair.
 GUNDANI, (*I.*) *n.* Mouse or rat.
 GUNDELA, (*I.*) *n.* A married man without an isicoco.

- GUNGABANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Porcupine.
 GUNGU, (*In.*) = INKUNGU.
 GUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Disease of sheep.
 GUNGUNHLOVU, (*Um.*) *n.* The city of Pietermaritzburg.
 GUNQUZA, *v.n.* Turn round (as a wheel).
 GUNYA, *v.n.* Be partly cooked.
 GUNYA, (*I.*) *n.* Any thing partially cooked.
 GUPANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 GUQA, *v.* Kneel, bow the knee.
 GUQISA, *v.* Cause to kneel, knee-halter a horse.
 GUQULA, *v.a.* Turn, alter.
 GUQUBULA, *v.a.* Be cloudy.
 GUQUQUQULA, *v.* Roll over, (as children at a play, or as a horse).
 GUQUKA, *v.n.* Turn, alter, repent, waver.
 GUQUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Conversion, repentance.
 GUQUKEZELA, *v.* Turn, alter, repent.
 GUQULA, *v.a.* Turn, convert.
 GUQULWA, *v.p.* Be turned, converted.
 GUTYANA, (*In.*) *n.* A little garment.
 GUTYUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Rust in corn.
 GUZA, (*I.*) *n.* Snuff-box.
 GUZEKA, *v.n.* Swoon.
 GWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pumpkin-blossom.
 GWABA, *v.a.* Sing.
 GWABABA, (*I.*) *n.* The white-necked crow.
 GWABABANA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a large bird.
 GWABELA, *v.a.* Sing for.
 GWABO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hymn, song.
 GWACA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A quail.
 GWACELA, *v.* Go round the side of a hill.
 GWAGWILE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Crooked stick.
 GWAI, (*U.*) *n.* Tobacco, snuff.
 GWALA, *v.n.* Rust.
 GWALA (*Uku.*) *n.* Rust.
 GWALA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Cowardice.
 GWALA, (*I.*) *n.* Coward.
 GWALAGWALA, (*I.*) *n.* The Lory.
 GWAMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Oyster.

- GWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Cuttle-fish.
 GWANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Unripe fruit, a kind of bird.
 GWAQWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Wagon-road.
 GWARUBANA, (*I.*) *n.* An aquatic bird.
 GWAZA, *v.* Pierce, stab.
 GWAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of hawk.
 GWAVUMA, *v.* Growl.
 GWE, (*In.*) *n.* Leopard.
 GWE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 GWEBA, *v.* Push with horns, judge.
 GWEBELA, *v.* Acquit, justify.
 GWABA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Scum, foam, froth, lather.
 GWECE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A quail, crook, hooked stick.
 GWEGWA, *v.* Hang with a crook.
 GWEGWE, (*In.*) *n.* Wooden hook.
 GWEGWEZA, *v.a.* Turn a little out of the path (as for a snake).
 GWEGWEZELA = GWEGWEZA.
 GWEHLA, *v.a.* Paddle, row.
 GWEKA, *v.* Leap with joy.
 GWENCE, (*In.*) *n.* Field-rat or mouse.
 GWENGCE, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 GWENGULA, *v.a.* Pare off the outside of dirty meat, &c.
 GWENYA, (*In.*) *n.* Crocodile.
 GWENYE, (*Um.*) *n.* Wild olive-tree.
 GWENYE, (*Izin.*) *n.* Fruit of the wild olive-tree.
 GWETYELWA, *v.p.* Be justified.
 GWEVU, (*In.*) Grey.
 GWEVUKAZI, (*In.*) Grey or speckled cow.
 GWINYA, *v.* Swallow.
 GWIZA, (*I.*) *n.* Open-air dance.
 GWINYILE, *pt.* Swallowed.
 GWINZE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird with glossy green plumage.
 GWIYA, *v.a.* Leap about, brandishing a spear.
 GWIYI, (*Um.*) *n.* Person leaping about and brandishing a spear.
 GXA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sharp-pointed stick used for digging.
 GXALA, *v.a.* Strike, flog.

GXOBANGA, (*I.*)=ISIFANGUBA.

GXOTYA=XOTYA, *v.* Cast out, banish, drive away.

GXOVA=XOVA, *v.* Mash, knead.

GXUGXUMA, *v.a.* Talk, speak, or preach, with energy.

GXUMEKA, *v.a.* Drive a stick into the ground.

GXUTYA=XUTYA, *v.a.* Stuff.

GXUKA=XUKA, *v.* Be lame.

GXWEMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Carved wooden spoon.

H.

HADU, (*Um.*) *n.* Body of warriors.

HAI, *adv.* No.

HALELA, *v.a.* Enter a wood in several places to start game.

HALALISA, *v.a.* Triumph.

HAMBA, *v.a.* Go, walk, move, march, journey, travel, flow, advance, proceed.

HAMBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Gait, walking, journey.

HAMBAHAMBA, *v.a.* Go about.

HAMBANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Wanderer, rover, vagabond.

HAMBANA, *v.a.* Walk with each other.

HAMBEKA, *v.n.* Be walkable.

HAMBELA, *v.a.* Go to or for.

HAMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Traveller.

HAMBILE, *pt.* Gone.

HAMBISA, *v.a.* Cause to proceed.

HAMBO, (*In.*) *n.* Motion, movement, pace, conduct.

HAMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Conduct, walk.

HASHI, (*I.*) *n.* Horse.

IHASHI LENKOMO, A pack-ox.

HASHIKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Mare.

HANJISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be carried away.

HAU, (*I.*) *n.* Shield used in travelling and at festivals.

HAYA, *v.a.* Sing, make a song.

HAYO, (*Um.*) *n.* Song.

HEBEZA, *v.a.* Drive away locusts.

HEMO, (*I.*) *n.* The white crane.

HEMBI (*I.*) *n.* Shirt.

HE, or EHE, *int.* Denoting assent.

HIKU, *int.* A hunting exclamation.

HINHIZA, *v.* Mumble.

HINIZA, *v.a.* Cut the ears.

HIYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pap.

HIYA, *int.* Denoting impatience or disgust.

HI, *int.* Indicating surprise.

HLA, *v.a.* and *n.* Eat, feed, abide.

HLA, (*U.*) *n.* Cell of honeycomb, closet, roll, file, layer, ridge, row, furrow.

HLA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Food, fruit, a meal, nourishment.

HLA, (*In.*) *n.* The north.

HLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Day.

HLABA, *v.a.* Pierce, prick, stab, gore, slaughter.

HLABA, (*Um.*) *n.* The earth, the aloe plant.

HLABA, (*U.*) *n.* March.

HLUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Prickly leaf (as the aloe).

HLABANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

HLABI, (*Um.*) *n.* Butcher.

HLABATI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sand, gravel.

HLABATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Earth, soil.

HLABELA, *v.a.* Slaughter *for*, sing.

HLABELELA, *v.a.* Sing.

HLABELELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Singer.

HLABELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Psalm, song.

HLABISILA, *v.a.* Cause to be slaughtered *for*.

HLABELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

HLABILE, (*Um.*) *n.* One wounded by an animal.

HLABO, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Chisel, rasp.

HLAFAZA, *v.a.* Break (as an egg) for the purpose of separating.

HLAFUNA, *v.a.* Chew.

HLAFUNO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Upper jaw.

HLAGOTI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

HLAHLA, (*U.*) *n.* Corn-crib.

HLAHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Branch cut off.

HLAHLA, *v.* Cut up a beast.

HLAHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clump of trees.

HLAHLAMAKWABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

- HLAHLAMELA**, *v.a.* Be lucky, prosperous.
HLAHLATWA, *v.a.* Catch lice.
HLAHLELA, *v.* Cut up a beast, cut up *for*.
HLAHLAZEKA, *v.n.* Be cut up.
HLAHLOTE, (*Um.*) *n.* The acacia.
HLAI, (*In.*) *n.* Single snare in the Isibatu.
HLAKA, (*I.*) *n.* Bee-sting, first milk after calving.
HLAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Door of a hut.
HLAKA, (*In.*) *n.* Gum, glue.
HLAKAHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wild melon.
HLAKAHLAKA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Any thing thrown away.
HLAKALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The wrist.
HLAKANE, (*I.*) *n.* Cunning, artful, man.
HLAKANA, (*Ubu.* or *Uku.*) *n.* Discretion.
HLAKANIPA, *v.n.* Be skilful, wary, careful, cautious.
HLAKANIPA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Art, caution, prudence, sagacity.
HLAKANIFI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sagacious person.
HLAKANIPILE, *pt.* Sagacious, cautious, artful.
HLAKANIPILEYO, *a.* Cautious, wary, &c.
HLAKAZA, *v.a.* Scatter, derange, put into disorder.
HLAKAZEKA, *v.n.* }
HLAKAZWA, *v.p.* } Scattered, deranged.
HLAKULA, *v.a.* Weed.
HLAKUVA, (*Is.*) *n.* Castor-oil-nut tree.
HLALA, *v.n.* Stay, sit, remain, dwell, reside, perch, abide, endure.
HLALA = **DHLALA**, *v.a.* Play.
HLALA, or **DHLALA** (*Uku.*) *n.* Frolic, play.
HLALA, (*In.*) *n.* Scarcity, famine, hunger.
HLALA, (*Um.*) *n.* The nux-vomica tree.
HLALI, (*I.*) *n.* Fruit of the umhlali.
HLALANGOTI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
HLALA (*I.*) *n.* Small calabash.
HLAKOTYANE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLALAYO, *a.* Abiding, remaining, dwelling.
HLALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
HLALEKA, *v.a.* Stay.
HLALELA, *v.a.* Await, wait *for*.
HLALI, (*In.*) *n.* Gristle.

- HLALISA, *v.a.* Cause to dwell or stay.
 HLAŁO, (*In.*) *n.* Dwelling-place.
 HLAŁO, or DHLAŁO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Toy, plaything.
 HLAŁU (*Ubu.*) *n.* (generic) beads.
 HLAŁU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bench, seat, chair, stool.
 ISIHLAŁU SOBUKOSI, A throne.
 ISIHLAŁU SEHASHI, A saddle.
 HLAŁUKA, *v.a.* Appear, come in sight.
 HLAMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dough.
 HLAMAFĀ, (*In.*) *n.* Heir.
 HLAMAFĀKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Heiress.
 HLAMBA, *v.a.* Swim.
 HLAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bad fortune.
 HLAMBAMANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 HLAMBEZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 HLAMBI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Waves.
 HLAMBI, (*In.*) *n.* Swimmer, swimming.
 HLAMBITI, (*In.*) *n.* Tributary of the Umvoti.
 HLAMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Herd, drove, flock.
 HLAMBILA, (*Um.*) *n.* Large rock-snake.
 HLAMBIYA, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 HLUMBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Low meadow land, not boggy.
 HLAMBU, (*Uku.*) *n.* Nausea.
 HLAMBULULA, *v.a.* Cleanse, purify.
 HLAMBULULEKA, *v.n.* Be clean, pure.
 HLAMBULULEKILE, *pt.* Cleansed.
 HLAMFI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lily.
 HLAMI, (*U.*) *n.* Watch-hut.
 HLAMU, (*In.*) *n.* Frog.
 HLAMVU, (*In.*) *n.* Kernel, ball of the eye, berry,
 bullet, small fruit, the honey-bird.
 HLAMVUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Red cow.
 HLANA, (*Um.*) *n.* The back.
 HLANE, (*I.*) *n.* Wilderness, uninhabited country.
 HLANEKEZELA, *v.a.* } Undo, reverse.
 HLANEZELA, *v.a.* }
 HLANEKEZELWE, *pt.* Undone, reversed.
 HLANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of disease.
 HLANGA, (*U.*) *n.* Reed.
 'GA, (*I.*) *n.* Green corn-plant.

HLANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river, a reedy place.

HLAGABEZA, *v.a.* Go to meet, meet.

HLANGALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of pole-cat.

HLANGANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.

HLANGALA, *v.a.* Come together, congregate, unite.

HLANGANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Alliance, treaty, attachment.

HLANGANA, (*In.*) *n.* Confluence, congregation.

HLANGANANA, *v.a.* Gather together.

HLANGANISA, *v.a.* Add, affix, attach, annex, join.

HLANGANISILE, *pt.* Added, annexed, united.

HLANGANISILO, (*I.*) *n.* Group.

HLANGANISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Onset in battle.

HLANGANISWA, *v.p.* Be added, annexed, joined, united, attached.

HLANGANO, (*Um.*) *n.* Junction, meeting, league, union, congregation.

HLANGANYELA, *v.* Participate.

HLANGATWA, (*In.*) *n.* Hot north-west wind.

HLANGOHLOTYANE, (*U.*) *n.* Blood-flower.

HLANGU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a short poisonous adder.

HLANGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* War-shield.

HLANGULA, *v.a.* Wipe, brush, rub out, erase.

HLANGULO, (*Um.*) *n.* Brush.

HLANGANU, (*In.*) = **INHLANGU**.

HLANGWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of night-bird.

HLANHLA (*Um.*) *n.* Spine.

HLANHLA, (*In.*) *n.* Good fortune, privilege, prosperity.

HLANHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Grass mat.

HLANHLA, (*In.*) *n.* Frog.

HLANHLOKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of hawk.

HLANSI, (*In.*) *n.* Spark of fire.

HLANTE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Porch of grass, lanthorn.

HLANTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bellows.

HLANU, *a.* Five.

HLANU, (*U.*) *n.* Company of five.

HLANYA, (*U.*) *n.* Wild, deranged.

HLANYA, *v.n.* Be deranged.

HLANYA, (*U.*) *n.* Deranged person.

- HLANYISA, *v.* Make deranged.
 HLANZA, *v.a.* and *n.* Wash, slander, defame, vomit, bear fruit.
 HLANZANA, (*In.*) *n.* New milch cow.
 HLANZE, (*I.*) *n.* Bushy country.
 HLANZEKA, *v.n.* Be washed.
 HLANZELA, *v.a.* Wash *for*.
 HLANZI, (*In.*) *n.* Fish.
 HLANZISA, *v.a.* Cause to wash, wash thoroughly.
 HLANZILE, *pt.* Washed.
 HLANZISEKA, *v.n.* Be made pure.
 HLANZISEKELE, *pt.* Made pure.
 HLAO, (*U.*) *n.* Snuffers, tongs.
 HLAHAHLAPA, *v.* Be profuse, prodigal.
 HLAHAHLAPA, (*I.*) *a.* Prodigal.
 HLAHAHLAPA, (*Uku.*) Prodigality.
 HLAHAZA, *v.* Be prodigal.
 HLAPO, (*Um.*) *n.* Placenta of beasts.
 HLASELA, *v.* Go out to war, invade.
 HLATI, (*Um.*) *n.* The jaw.
 HLATI, (*Isi.*) *n.* The cheek.
 HLATI, (*I.*) *n.* Bush, jungle, wood, forest.
 HLATUZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small river to the south-west of Durban.
 HLAULA, *v.a.* Pay a fine or penalty, expiate, atone.
 HLAULELA, *v.n.* Pay a penalty, expiate, atone *for*.
 HLAULELA, (*Uku.*) Atonement.
 HLAULELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Atoner, redeemer, expiator.
 HLAULELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
 HLAULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* } Penalty, fine, redemption.
 HLATYWA, *v.p.* Be slaughtered.
 HLATYWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Slaughter.
 HLAVA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of grub.
 HLAVELA, *v.a.* Build many houses together.
 HLAVELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large village or town.
 HLAZA, (*U.*) *n.* Large bee with yellow bands.
 HLAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* The sweet potato.
 HLAZA, *v.a.* Shame, disgrace.
 HLAZA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Rawness, greenness.
 HLAZANTANA, (*U.*) A kind of fern.

HLAZEKA, *v.n.* Be disgraced.

HLAZEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Shame, disgrace, dishonour.

HLAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Harmless kind of snake.

HLAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

HLAZIMULA, *v.n.* Shrink, as with pain.

HLAZO, (*I. or In.*) *n.* Disgrace.

HLAZUKA, *v.a.* Separate, turn out, depart.

HLAZUKA, (*In.*) *n.* Landslip, earthquake, name of a hill on the Umkomazi.

HLE (*In.*) *n.* Fine, elegant, pretty, beautiful, handsome, grand, person.

HLE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Prosperity, happiness.

HLE, (*Ili.*) *n.* Beauty.

HLEBA, *v.a.* Speak evil, asperse, detract, defame, slander.

HLEBAYO, *a.* Slanderous.

HLEBAYO, (*Aba.*) Slanderers.

HLEBE, (*In.*) *n.* The ear.

HLEBE, (*I.*) *n.* Spear-barb.

HLEBENHLOVU, (*In.*) Name of a tree.

HLEBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Slanderer, detractor, defamer.

HLEHLA, *v.a.* Go out backwards.

HLEHLEZELA, *v.n.* Perspire greatly, burn oneself severely.

HLEHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Barbed spear.

HLEKA, *v.a.* Laugh, jeer.

HLEKANE, (*In.*) *n.* Elephant's calf.

HLEKE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bird's nest, cluster.

HLEKEBAYENI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

HLEKEHLA, *v.n.* Rub, as with liniment.

HLEKISA, *v.a.* Cause to laugh, jeer, &c.

HLEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Laughing-stock.

HLEKWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Long narrow spear, name of a bird.

HLELA, *n.* Path, road, avenue.

HLELA, *v.a.* Spread out, form in rank for dancing or war, settle a dispute or question.

HLELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The cheek.

HLELEZELA, *v.* Act haughtily, ridicule the poverty of others.

HLELO, (*I.*) *n.* Pasture.

HLELO, (*In.*) *n.* Crop of fowls, the stomach.

HLEMBU, (*In.*) *n.* Cloth.

HLENGA, *v.a.* Aid, ransom, redeem, relieve, take care of fatigued or disabled persons.

HLENGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* An island, a raft.

HLENGETYWA, (*I.*) *n.* Dolphin.

HLENGILE, *pt.*

HLENGILEYO, *a.* { Ransomed, redeemed, relieved.

HLENHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Barbed spear.

HLEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fragment, potsherd, broken dish, semicircle.

HLEPUKA, *v.n.* Be broken.

HLEPULA, *v.a.* Break, break bread, divide food.

HLESE, (*In.*) *n.* Sediment.

HLEZA, (*I.*) *n.* Cob of Indian corn, the sternum.

HLEZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* One-horned beast.

HLEZANE, (*In.*) A new milch cow.

HLEZUKA, *v.* Break asunder.

HLEZI (*I.*) *n.* = **IVONDWE**.

HLEZEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* Dwellers.

HLIKA, *v.* Descend, dismount.

HLIKILE, *pt.* Descended.

HLIKIZA, *v.a.* = **HLIPIZA**.

HLIKO. (*In.*) *n.* Descent.

HLILE or **HLIWE**, *pt.* Eaten.

HLILIFA, *v.* Inherit.

HLILIFA, (*U.*) *n.* Inheritor.

HLINZA, *v.a.* Flay, skin.

HLINZA, *v.n.* Ponder, think, consider.

HLINZANTYOKA, (*In.*) *n.* The name of a prickly shrub.

HLINZEKA, *v.* Provide.

HLINZEKELA, *v.a.* Provide for.

HLINZEKELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Provision for, providence.

HLINZI, (*Um.*) A skinner.

HLIPIZA, *v.a.* Derange, put out of order.

HLISA, *v.a.* (Causative form of **Hleka**, descend), cause to dismount or descend.

HLISA, *v.a.* (Causative form of **Hla**, eat), cause to eat, feed, poison.

HLISWA, *v.p.* Be poisoned, be made to eat.

HLIWA, *v.p.* Be eaten.

HLIWA, (*In.*) *n.* Cow that milks without her calf.

HLIWA, (*I.*) *n.* Blockhead, stupid person.

HLIWA, *pt.* Eaten.

HLIZAYO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

HLIZIYO, (*In.*) *n.* The heart.

HLO, (*Ame.*) *n.* The eyes, *pl.* of ILISO.

HLOBA, *v.n.* Equip, arm.

HLOBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Equipment.

HLOBILE, *pt.* Equipped.

HLOBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Friend, acquaintance.

HLOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Friend, relation.

HLOBO, (*U.*) *n.* Sort, kind.

HLOBO (*Ubu.*) *n.* Relationship.

HLOBO, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Nation.

HLOBONGA, *v.* Commit a species of fornication.

HLOBONGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Species of fornication.

HLOBONGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Species of fornicator.

HLOFOZA, *v.a.* Walk out of the path through the thick grass.

HLOHLA, *v.a.* Ram down, charge a gun.

HLOHLILE, *pt.* Rammed.

HLOHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ornament of feathers for the head.

HLOILE, (*I.*) *n.* The hen-hawk.

HLOKO, (*In.*) The skull.

HLOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Head or point of a spear.

HLOKOHLOKO, (*I.*) *n.* Speaking noisily.

HLOKOMA, *v.n.* Sound.

HLOKOMO, (*In.*) *n.* Sound.

HLOKOTYANE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

HLOKOZA, *v.a.* Punch, thrust, insert.

HLOKOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a hill.

HLOLA, *v.a.* Spy, explore, survey.

HLOLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Spy.

HLOLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Omen.

HLOLILE, *pt.* Spied, surveyed.

HLOLOKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Widow.

HLOMA, *v.a.* Arm, prepare for war, be equipped.

HLOMBE (*I.*) *n.* Top of the shoulder.

- HLOMELA, v.a.** Arm *for*, prepare for war.
HLOMELANA, v.a. Mutually arm and prepare for war.
HLOMILE, pt. Armed, equipped.
HLOMISA, v.a. Cause to arm or prepare for war.
HLONGA, v.n. Be without cattle, having goats only.
HLONGWA, (Ama.) n. Name of a river.
HLONGWANA, (Um.) n. Name of a small river.
HLONHLO, (Um.) n. Name of a tree having no true leaves.
HLONHLO, (In.) n. Crested, flame-coloured, poisonous, snake.
HLONHLOKAZI, (In.) Female of ditto, a wrathful woman.
HLONI, (Ama.) n. (applied to females only) Bashfulness, shamefacedness, respect.
HLONIPA, v.n. (applied to females only) Be modest, respectful, bashful, obedient.
HLONIPA, (Uku.) n. (applied to females only) Modesty, respect, veneration, &c.
HLONITUSO, (Um.) n. } Name of a plant.
HLONITYO, (Um.) n. }
HLONONO, (Isi.) n. A cricket.
HLONYANU, (Um.) n. Name of a plant.
HLONZA, v.a. Call to a dance, steal.
HLONZE, (U. or In.) n. Hard, tough skin of cattle.
HLONZI, (In.) Name of a medicinal plant.
HLONZI, (Um.) n. A thief.
HLOSI, (I.) n. Panther.
HLOTI, (U.) n. Name of a tree.
HLOTI, (I.) n. Fruit of the uhloti.
HLOTI, (Um.) n. Name of a river.
HLOTYANA, (Um.) n. Any thing white.
HLOTYAZANA, (Um.) n. White cow.
HLOVA, (Isi.) n. Poor person.
HLOVU, (In.) n. Elephant.
HLOVUDUWANA, (In.) n. Kind of wild hog.
HOWANE, (In.) n. Trap for insimba.
HLOZE, (I.) n. Thick, (as trees in a wood, where the rays of the sun cannot penetrate).
HLOZI, (I.) n. An ancestral spirit.

- HLOZI**, (*In.*) *n.* Tiger-cat.
- HLOZO**, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of basket made of reeds, used for taking fish.
- HLOZO**, (*Um.*) *n.* The vertebra.
- HLU**, (*In.*) *n.* House, hut, abode, building.
- INHLU YOKUBOPULA**, *A* prison.
- INHLU YOKUSONDA**, *Place* of worship.
- HLUBA**, *v.a.* Husk, peel, denude, bark.
- HLUBO**, (*I.*) *n.* Husk, peel, pod, rind.
- HLUBU**, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of earth-bean.
- HLUBELA**, *v.a.* Denude, husk, peel, &c. *for.*
- HLU**, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Hunting-party.
- HLUBUKA**, *v.a.* Revolt.
- HLUBUKAYO**, *a.* Rebellious.
- HLUBUKI**, (*Um.*) *n.* A rebel.
- HLUBUKILE**, *pt.* Revolted.
- HLUBUKO**, (*In.*) *n.* Revolt.
- HLUBULA**, *v.a.* Husk, peel, denude, strip.
- HLUBULO**, (*Um.*) *n.* Flank or side of an animal, ribs of meat.
- HLUHLUBE**, (*Um.*) *n.* Thorny, parasitical shrub.
- HLUHLULE**, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa, scented and thornless.
- HLUKANA**, *v.a.* Separate, differ, depart from.
- HLUKANISA**, *v.a.* Separate, consecrate, apportion, allot, divide, discriminate, hallow, sanctify.
- HLUKANISIWE**, *pt.* Separated, consecrated, &c. &c.
- HLUKANISO**, (*In.*) *n.* Separation, consecration, &c.
- HLUKANO**, (*In.*) *n.* Difference, odds, partition.
- HLUKAZO**, (*I.*) *n.* Large bunch of beads.
- HLUKUHLA**, *v.a.* Rinse the mouth (as after a meal).
- HLULA**, *v.a.* Pass, surpass, exceed, excel, prevail.
- HLULANHLEBE**, (*Isi.*) *n.* The bat.
- HLULAYO** (*Aba.*) *n.* Passers by.
- HLULAYO**, *a.* Passing, excelling.
- HLULEKA**, *v.n.* Be passable.
- HLULE**, (*I.*) *n.* Gore, clotted blood.
- HLULELA**, *v.a.* Pass on.

HLULELE, *pt.* passed, surpassed.

HLULEMITI, (*In.*) *n.* The giraffe.

HLULWA, *v.p.* Be surpassed.

HLUMA, *v.n.* Grow as a vegetable.

HLUMAYO, *a.* Luxuriant.

HLUMBA, (*In.*) Pain in the loins or knees.

HLUMBA, (*I.*) *n.* An incision made in the skin.

HLUMELO, (*I.*) *n.* Bud, germ.

AMAHLUMELO INZALO, Posterity.

HLUMILE, *pt.* Grown (as a plant):

HLUMISA, *v.a.* Cause to grow.

HLUMISELA, *v.a.* Cause to grow *for*.

HLUNGA, *v.a.* Winnow.

HLUNGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thick clump of corn in a green state.

HLUNGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.

HLUNGULA, *v.a.* Winnow.

HLUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* Ground recently burnt over and fresh covered with green pasture.

HLUNGU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Pain, anguish, misery.

HLUNGUHLUNGU, (*U.* or *I.*) *n.* The cotton weed.

HLUNGULU, (*I.*) *n.* A raven.

HLUNKULU (*In.*) *n.* Royalty.

HLUPA, *v.a.* Afflict, oppress, persecute, punish.

HLUPAYO, *a.* Persecuting, &c.

HLUPAYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* The oppressors, persecutors.

HLUPE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A feather.

HLUPEKA, *v.n.* Be afflicted, suffer, be persecuted.

HLUPEKAYO, *a.* Afflicted, oppressed, persecuted.

HLUPEKA, (*Um.*) *n.* An afflicted one.

HLUPEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Affliction, persecution, misery, suffering.

HLUPI, (*Um.*) *n.* Oppressor, persecutor.

HLUPO, (*U.*) *n.* Affliction, misery.

HLUSULA, *v.* Wring off the head (as of a bird).

HLUTA, *v.a.* Pluck.

HLUTISA, *v.a.* Pluck or shed the hair.

HLUTI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

HLUTU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mode of dressing the hair.

- HLUTULA**, *v.a.* Revel, be angry, pour the gall of a slaughtered animal over the head and body, comb, dress the hair, lock a door.
- HLUTULO**, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lock, padlock.
- HLUTULELA**, *v.a.* Lock.
- HLUTYELWA**, *v.a.* Be afflicted, persecuted, &c., *for.*
- HLUTYULWA**, *v.p.* Be denuded.
- HLUTYWA**, *v.p.* Be plucked.
- HLUTYELWAYO**, *pt.* Afflicted, persecuted, oppressed.
- HLUZA**, *v.n.* Go lame.
- HLUZA**, *v.a.* Scrub, scour, strain.
- HLUZELA**, (*In.*) *n.* The hartebeest.
- HLUZI**, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
- HLUZI**, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* Soup, gravy.
- HLUZI**, (*Isi.*) *n.* A muscle.
- HLUZO**, (*I.*) *n.* Strainer.
- HLWA**, *v.n.* Become dark, be evening.
- HLWA**, (*Uku.*) *n.* Evening. (**KUSIHLWA** is more generally used).
- HLWA**, (*Um.*) *n.* A white ant.
- HLWABULA**, *v.a.* Smack with the mouth.
- HLWAI**, (*U.*) *n.* Shot.
- HLWANYANA**, (*In.*) *n.* Spotted poisonous snake.
- HLWANYELA**, *v.a.* Sow.
- HLWANYELI**, (*Um.*) *n.* A sower.
- HLWANYELO**, (*In.*) *n.* Seed.
- HLWANYELWA**, *v.p.* Be sown.
- HLWATI**, (*In.* or *U.*) *n.* Edible plant, resembling parsley.
- HLWATI**, (*In.*) *n.* The python.
- HLWAZI**, (*Um.*) *n.* Harmless kind of snake.
- HLWEHLWE**, (*Um.*) *n.* The omentum, entrails of cattle worn round the neck.
- HLWENGA**, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* Mane, bristle.
- HLWITA**, *v.n.* Grab, snatch, seize.
- HLWITWA**, *v.p.* Be snatched, &c.
- Ho!** *int.* Denoting indignation.
- Hoba**, (*Ama.*) *n.* Chaff.
- Hobe**, (*I.*) *n.* Pigeon, dove.
- Hoe**, (*I.*) *n.* Goose.

HOI! *int.* Indicating regret or pity.
 HOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bad taste or odour.
 HONGA, (*Ulw.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 HUME, (*Um.*) *n.* Large cave or den.

I.

I, *per. pro.* He, she, it.
 IMBALA, *adv.* Truly, surely.
 IMI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* The tongue.
 IMPELA, *adv.* Entirely, utterly.
 INDE, *a.* Deep, long.
 INDULU, *adv.* Heretofore.
 INGABE, *adv.* Perhaps.
 INHLA, (*Uku.*) Harvest time, autumn.
 INQU, Myself, &c.
 IZOLO, *adv.* Yesterday.

J.

JA, (*In.*) *n.* Dog.
 JABA, *v.n.* Be ashamed, confounded.
 JABA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Shame.
 JABILE, *pt.* Ashamed.
 JABISA, *v.a.* Shame.
 JABUHLUNGA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a prickly shrub.
 JABULA, *v.n.* Be glad, joyful.
 JABULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Joy, gladness.
 JABULISA, *v.a.* Gladden, please.
 JADU, (*In.*) *n.* Wedding dance.
 JADU, (*I.*) *n.* Snuff-box.
 JAJA = JABULA, *v.*
 JAKA, *v.a.* Spit in indignation.
 JAKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Surly, stubborn person.
 JAMA, *v.a.* Stare greatly.
 JAMBA, *v.n.* Be disappointed.
 JAMBILE, *pt.* Disappointed.
 JAMBISA, *v.n.* Be disappointed.
 JAMBO, (*In.*) *n.* Disappointment.
 JAMBULA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of ear-pendant.
 JAMELA, *v.* Look sternly, reprove by look.

- JAMI**, (*Isi.*) *n.* Great starrer.
JAMO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Staring.
JANA, (*In.*) *n.* Small dog.
JANJATO, (*Um.*) *n.* Beam, supporter.
JANISA, *v.a.* Plat grass cords for binding thatch,
JAQA, (*I.*) *n.* Unmarried or strong man.
JASUTO, (*In.*) *n.* Small river tributary of Utukela.
JAYELA, *v. n.* Be accustomed.
JAYELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Habit.
JAYELISA, *v.a.* Accustom.
JE, *adv.* So, thus.
JECA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
JENGA, *prep.* Like, as.
JENGAMTETO, *adv.* Lawful.
JENGAYO, *adv.* According.
JENGELA, *v.a.* Dance.
JENGISA, *v.a.* = **TYENGISA**.
JENGOKUBA, *conj.* As.
JENSTYULU, (*I.*) *n.* Snuff-spoon, face-scraper.
JEQA, *v.a.* Turn the head round suddenly.
JEZA, *v.a.* Do wrong, be condemned.
JIBA, *v.a.* Toss a thing to another.
JIDE, (*Im.*) *n.* Baboon.
JIFI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
JIKA, *v.n.* Hang, dangle, impend.
JIKE, (*I.*) = **UBUTYWALA**, *n.* Beer.
JIKWE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
JIELA, *v.n.* Be lame or disabled.
JILIMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Large corn-plant.
JIMANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Disappointed lover.
JINGI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pap, porridge, gruel.
JINGA, *v.n.* Swing.
JINGIJOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Bramble, blackberry, or rasp-
 berry bush, and its fruit.
JINGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Reedy place.
JINGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The nape.
JIYA, *v.n.* Thicken.
JIYISA, *v.a.* Thicken.
JOB, *v.a.* Prolong.

- JOBA**, *v.n.* Be thwarted.
JOBELELA, *v.a.* Prolong.
JOBO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of bush.
JODO, (*I.*) *n.* Blue calico.
JOJO, (*I.* or *U.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
JOJA, *v.a.* Punch an animal in its hole.
JOKA, *v.a.* Chase animals with dogs.
JOLA, *v.a.* Fortify.
JOVA, (*In.*) *n.* Mouse.
JU, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Strained honey.
JUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Pigeon, dove.
JUBANLONDOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Green pigeon.
JUBA, *v.a.* Kick, give an order.
JUBA, *v.n.* Fly off, as a splinter.
JUBANE, (*I.*) *n.* Speed.
JUBAJUBA, *v.a.* Kick or struggle greatly.
JUBEKA, *v.a.* Be given.
JUKUJILA, *v.a.* Throw a spear far.
JULA, *v.a.* Dive, pounce, spin webs.
JULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of spear.
JULUKA, *v.n.* Perspire.
JULUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Perspiration.
JUNXA, *v.a.* Break (as a reim).
JUNGUJUNGA, (*I.*) *n.* The nape.
JUNGULULULA, *v.a.* Take out of the water.
JUGU, *adv.* Suddenly.
JWABU, (*Ama.*) *n.* The skin.
JWACA, (*Um.*) *n.* Lean beast.
JWALA, (*U.*) *n.* Beer.

K.

- KA**, (*Um.*) *n.* Wife.
KA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Perfumery.
KA, *v.a.* Pluck (as fruit), dip (as water).
KABA, *v.a.* Kick.
KABALALA, *v.n.* Be very hungry or thirsty, make a great noise.
KABA, (*In.*) *n.* The navel.

- KABA**, (*I.*) *n.* Young corn-plant.
KABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sow thistle.
KABE, (*I.*) *n.* Water melon of white people.
KABI, (*In.*) *n.* Ox or bullock.
KABINI, *a.* Double.
KABUKABU, (*Um.*) *n.* Fast walker.
KABUZELA, *v.a.* Walk fast.
KADE, *adv.* Long time ago.
KAFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any kind of food made from grain.
KAFULA, (*I.*) *n.* Kafir.
KAHLE, *adv.* Carefully, well.
KAHLEKA, *v.n.* Bloom.
KAHLELA, *v.a.* Kick, hurry.
KAKA=RAQA.
KAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Native petticoat.
KAKAKAKA, or **KAKAKA**, (*I.*) *n.* The banner grass.
KAKE, (*Um.*) *n.* His wife.
KAKAYI, (*Um.*) *n.* The milkwood tree.
KAKAZA, *v.n.* Gurgle.
KAKAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Girl.
KAKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
KAKI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dandruff.
KAKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Your wife.
KAKUKU, *adv.* Very greatly, greatly.
KALA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a small animal.
KALA, *v.a.* Cry, crow, shriek, wail, yell, low, as cattle.
KALA, (*In.*) *n.* Crab.
KALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Aperture, opening, gap.
KALA, *n.* Cry, complaint, outcry, wailing.
KALABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
KALAKATELA, *v.a.* Slip into a hole in walking or running.
KALALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
KALANE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of tick.
KALA, *v.a.* Cry or mourn for.
KALENGU, (*I.*) *n.* Imperfectly filled corn-ear.
KALI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Arms, weapons.
KALI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Sharpness.
KALIMA, *v.a.* Turn an animal, keep off, make a noise like an elephant.

KALIPI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who does well.

KALISA, *v.a.* Ring (as a bell).

KALISELA, *v.a.* Ring *for*, cry *for* (as a cow for her calf).

KALO (*U.*) *n.* Hip, loin, mountain, ridge.

KALOKU, *adv.* Now.

KALOKUNJE, *adv.* Forthwith.

KAMA, *v.a.* and *n.* Squeeze out, drain, draw off, gape, choke.

KAMBA = HAMBBA.

KAMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.

KAMBA, (*U.*) *n.* Cooking-pot.

KAMBAMFUTU, (*Um.*) *n.* The indigo-plant.

KAMBATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a soft-wooded tree.

KAMBE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Cells in a honey-comb.

KAMBI, (*I.*) *n.* A plant whose root is used medicinally.

KAMBE, *adv.* Then, of course.

KAMI, (*Um.*) My wife.

KAMISA, *v.a.* Open the mouth, shoot out the lip.

KAMISELA, *v.* Open the mouth *for*.

KAMNANDE, *adv.* Nicely, pleasantly.

KAMSINYANE, *adv.* Quickly, soon.

KANA, *v.* Take out (as of a vessel).

KANCINANE, *adv.* Slow.

KANDA, *v.* Forge (as a smith).

KANDA, (*I.*) *n.* The head; principal kraal.

KANDA, (*U.*) *n.* Horns of cow or ox.

KANDA (*Isi.*) *n.* Head of a large induku.

KANDAKANDA, *v.a.* Pound (as a shield).

KANDANISA, *v.a.* Make short stitches, place close together.

KANDI, (*I.*) *a.* Sharpened stick for throwing.

KANDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A smith.

KANDO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Smith's forge.

KANE, *adv.* Fourfold.

KANENE, *adv.* Truly, well.

KANGAKA, *adv.* So much.

KANGELA, *v.* Behold, look earnestly.

KANGELA, (*In.*) *n.* High table-land.

- KANGEZO**, (*U.*) *n.* Vessel for giving out food.
KANGI, (*Um.*) Spot, mole.
KANGU, (*Um.*) *n.* Spot, mark, freckle.
KANHLO, (*Um.*) = **IBANHILA**.
KANI or **KANINI**, (*In.*) *n.* Strife, discord.
KANINGI, *adv.* Frequent.
KANJALO, *adv.* Also, again.
KANJANI, *adv.* How.
KANJI, (*U.*) Sharpened stick.
KANKA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of jackal.
KANKANYA, *v.a.* Mention, hint.
KANKU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
KANRKA, (*Um.*) *n.* The oryx.
KANSI, (*I.*) Cooking-pot.
KANTI, *adv.* Is it so? It is so.
KANTIKE, *adv.* Moreover.
KANTYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Marrow.
KANUKA, *v.n.* Long, lust, desire.
KANUKO, (*In.*) *n.* Longing, lust, desire.
KANULA, *v.a.* Strain hard.
KANYA, *v.a.* Squeeze.
KANYA, *v.n.* Shine, be light, glow, glare.
KANYE, *adv.* Once, at once, together.
KANYELA, *v.* Deny, see.
KANYEZI, (*In.*) *n.* Star, fixed or falling planet, firefly.
KANYEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large beer-basket.
KANYISA, *v.a.* Illuminate, make light.
KANYISISA, *v.a.* Illustrate, make clear.
KANYISO, (*In.* or *U.*) *n.* Light.
KANYISWA, *v.p.* Be enlightened.
KANYISWE, *pt.* Enlightened.
KAPA, *v.a.* Accompany, guide, steer, direct, conduct.
KAPALALA or **SABALALA**, *v.* Disperse (as a company of men).
KAPAZEKA, *v.* Upset a vessel of water (as in the act of fetching it).
KAPEZA, *v.a.* Push, thrust.
KAPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A guide.

KAQUQA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.

KASA, (*U.*) *n.* A kind of grass used for making baskets.

KASA, *v.* Creep, crawl.

KASI, (*I.*) *n.* Vine, creeper, corn-husk, haulm of creeping plants, leaf of a book.

KATA, (*In.*) *n.* Pad or coil for carrying a load.

KATA, *v.a.* Anoint.

KATALA, *v.n.* Be weary.

KATALISA, *v.a.* Tire, weary.

KATANA, (*Isi*) *n.* Little while.

KATAZA, *v.a.* Trouble, weary, vex, annoy.

KATAZEKA, *v.n.* Be disquieted, troubled, wearied.

KATAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Troubler.

KATAZAYO, *a.* Troublesome.

KATAZO, (*In.*) *n.* Weariness, trouble, vexation, disquietude.

KATAZWA, *v.p.* Be wearied, troubled, annoyed, disquieted.

KATELE, *pt.* Weary, &c.

KATEKO or KATEZO, (*In.*) *n.* House (a woman's word).

KATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Vacancy, space, firmament.

KATI, (*I.*) *n.* House-cat.

KATI (*Isi.*) *n.* Time.

KATIKATI, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.

KATU, (*In.*) *n.* Ear of old corn.

KATYANA, (*In.*) *n.* Young ox.

KATYANA, *adv.* Distant, far.

KATYANA, (*In. or Um.*) *adv.* A little while.

KATYAZA, *v.a.* Rinse vessels.

KAU, (*In.*) *n.* Monkey.

KAULA, *v.n.* End, terminate.

KAULEZA, *v.a.* Bustle, hasten.

KAULEZISA, *v.a.* Accelerate, despatch, hurry.

KAULWA, *v.p.* Be ended.

KAYA, (*I.*) *n.* Home, abode.

KAZA, (*Ama.*) *n.* A cold.

KAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tick.

KAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Female.

KAZANA (*Ama.*) *n.* Delagoa beans.

KAZEMLA, or **KAZIMULA**, *v.n.* Shine, gleam, be bright.

KAZIMULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Glory, brightness.

KAZIMULAYO, *a.* Bright, effulgent, luminous.

KAZIMULISA, *v.a.* Brighten, burnish, polish.

KAZIZELA, *v.a.* Wash the body thoroughly.

KE, *adv.* Accordingly, and so, consequently, thus.

KEBE, (*U.*) *n.* Small kind of hawk.

KEDAMA, (*In.*) *n.* Orphan, needy person.

KEHLA, *v.a.* Make the head-ring or red top.

KEHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Young man with a head-ring.

KEHLE, (*In.*) *n.* Young woman with red top.

KEKE, (*I. plu. Ama.*) Broken clouds.

KEKEBE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Honey-comb.

KEKEVANGA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Snow.

KEKRZELA, or **KEMESELA**, *v.* Commence to rain.

KELEKETELA, *v.* Fall into a hole or sink into a pit.

KELEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.

KEMBA, (*In. or Isi.*) *n.* Battle-axe, sword.

KENCEZA, *v.a.* Ring, jingle.

KENEKENE, (*In.*) *n.* Crying child.

KENJANI, (*In.*) *n.* Wild dog.

KENKE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Unfinished thing.

KENKETA, *v.n.* Ache.

KEPE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Boat, vessel.

KEPEKEPE, (*I.*) *n.* Sponge.

KEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Semicircle.

KEQEZA, *v.* = **KENCEZA**.

KETA, *v.a.* Choose, select.

KETA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mat, kind of cane.

KETA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Choice, selection.

KETELA, *v.a.* Choose *for*.

KETIWE, *pt.* Chosen.

KETO, (*In.*) *n.* Choice, option.

KETU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Beer-skimmer.

KEU, (*I.*) *n.* Duck.

KEZO, (*U. or In.*) *n.* Spoon, the long smooth calabash.

KIHLIZA, *v.n.* Foam.

KILO or GILO, (*I.*) *n.* Thyroid cartilage.

KIKIZELA, (*I.*) *n.* Dry corn-stalk.

KINHLA, *v.* Spread out the sleeping-mat.

KINI, To you, your house.

KINYA, *v.a.* Grind corn.

KIPA, *v.a.* Extract, take out.

KISA, *v.* Make a corn-hole.

KITI, or KWITI, To us, our home.

KITYWA, *v.p.* Be extracted, drawn out.

KIWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Native fig-tree.

KIWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Native fig.

KIZA, *v.n.* Rain a little.

KIZA, *v.a.* Hew a tree, &c., a little on the outside.

KIZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Small rain.

KLEZA, *v.* Milk in the mouth.

KOBA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Chaff.

KOBA, (*Um.*) *n.* The yellow-wood tree.

KOBOKA, (*I.*) *n.* Black person with straight hair.

KOBOQO, (*Um.*) *n.* Scrofula.

KOBONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of reed back.

KOBOZA, *v.* Dig and plant a second time.

KODWA, *conj.* But, only, however.

KOFE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

KOKLAKA, or KOHLAKALA, *v.* Be ignorant, wicked.

KOHLA, *v.n.* Forget, neglect.

KOHLAKELE, *pt.* { Wicked.

KOHLAKELEYO, *a.* }

KOHLANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Soreness of throat and chest
occasioned by a cold.

KOHLANISA, *v.a.* Deceive, cheat, beguile.

KOHLLELA, *v.a.* Cough.

KOHLISA, *v.a.* Deceive, cheat, beguile.

KOHLISA, (*In.*) *n.* Large musical calabash.

KOHLISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Guile, deceit.

KOHLISAYO, *a.* Dishonest, deceitful, perfidious,
overreaching.

KOHLISWE, *pt.* Beguiled, deceived.

KOHLIWE, *pt.* Forgotten, neglected.

KOHLISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Cheat, deceiver.

- KOHLISWA, *v.p.* Be cheated, deceived.
 KOHLO, (*I.*) *n.* The left.
 KOHLOKOHLO, (*U.*) *n.* Cough.
 KOHLWA, *v.n.* Forget, neglect.
 KOHLWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Careless, forgetful person.
 KOHWAYO, *a.* Remiss, forgetful.
 KOKA, *v.a.* Hire, pay.
 KOKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 KOKELA, *v.a.* Pay for, compensate, bribe, remunerate.
 KOKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Pay, compensation.
 KOKELE, *pt.* Paid.
 KOKE or KOKELO, (*In.*) *n.* Hire, payment, wages.
 KOKO, (*U.*) *n.* Great grandfather, ancestor, progenitor.
 KOKOBA, *v.a.* Crouch, stoop in walking.
 KOKOBELA, *v.a.* Creep *for*, stoop *to*.
 KOKOBEZA, *v.a.* Cause to crouch, stoop, &c.
 KOKUTI, (*U.*) *n.* Harmless kind of snake.
 KOKOLWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* The hornbill.
 KOLA, *v.n.* Satisfy.
 KOLEKA, *v.n.* Be believed, trusted, tried.
 KOLEKAYO, *a.* Trustworthy, tried.
 KOLEKILA, *pt.* Believed, trusted.
 KOLEKO, (*In.*) *n.* Belief, trustiness.
 KOLISA, *v.a.* Satisfy.
 KOLO, (*In.*) *n.* Cavity, hollow.
 KOLWA, *v.p.* Be satisfied (believe).
 KOLWA, (*I.*) *n.* Believer.
 KOLWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Belief, faith.
 KOLWANA, (*I.*) *n.* Confidant.
 KOLWISA, *v.a.* Convince, persuade.
 KOMANE, (*In.*) *n.* Breast, dug, teat.
 KOMAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 KOMANKOMO, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of fern used medicinally.
 KOMBA, *v.a.* Aim, point, denote.
 KOMBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Aim.
 KOMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Wing of a bird.

- KOMBE**, (*Um.*) *n.* Trough, manger, the rhinoceros.
KOMBISA, *v.a.* Denote, point out.
KOMBISI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who points out.
KOMBISA, (*Isi*) *a.* Seven.
KOMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Whale.
KOMO or **KOMOKAZI**, (*In.*) *n.* Cow.
KONA, *pro.* It (nouns in Uku).
KONA, *adv.* Here, there, then.
KONCEKA, *v.n.* Live retired through fear.
KONDE, (*Ama.*) *n.* The loins.
KONDO, (*U.*) *n.* The head-ring.
KONDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Track, trace.
KONE, (*In.*) *n.* White-backed ox.
KONGOZELA, *v.a.* Hold under.
KONHLO, (*In.*) *n.* Prelude to a dance, name of a bird.
KONHLWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of plant, the leaves of which are used as tea.
KONJANA, (*In.*) *n.* Black locust.
KONJANE, (*In.*) *n.* A swallow.
KONJE, *int.* Denoting satisfaction.
KONJISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be pointed out.
KONJWA, *v.p.* Be pointed out.
KONKA, (*In.*) *n.* The (male) large bush-antelope.
KONKO (*Isi*) *n.* Kind of grass.
KONKOANE, (*In.*) *n.* White edible fungus.
KONKONI, (*In.*) *n.* The gnu.
KONKOTA, *v.a.* Bark (as a dog).
KONKWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Peg, nail, wedge.
KONO, (*Um.*) *n.* The arm.
***KONONA**, *v.a.* Give a very little of any thing.
KONOPO, (*I.*) *n.* Button.
KONTO, (*Um.*) *n.* Spear (generic).
KONXEKA, *v.* = **KONCEKA**.
KONYA, *v.a.* Bellow, neigh.
KONYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Green locust, kind of night-bird supposed to be employed by Abatagati.
KONYANA, (*In.*) *n.* Calf.
KONYANA, (*Isi*) *n.* Red locust.
KONYULUKA, *v.a.* Retch.

- KONZA, v.a.** Serve, minister.
KONZELA, v.a. Compliment, greet *for*.
KONZE INDABA, v.a. Serve the news.
KONZI, (Um.) n. Priest, minister, waiter.
KONZELO, (I.) n. Compliment.
KONZO, (In.) n. Service, ministry.
KONZWA, v.p. Be served.
KOPE, (In. or U.) n. The eyelash.
KOPOLOTA, v.a. Cut round any thing.
KOPOZA = KOBOZA, v.a.
KOQUANE, (In.) n. Kind of edible plant.
KOSANA, (In.) n. Small chief.
KOSAZANA, (In.) n. Chief's daughter, superior girl.
KOSI, (Um.) n. The green corn dance.
KOSI, (In.) n. King, lord, chief, governor, master, officer.
KOSI, (Ubu.) n. Chieftainship, royalty, authority, glory.
KOSIKAZI, (In.) n. Queen, chieftess, wife, of highest rank.
KOTA, v.a. Lick.
KOTAMA, v.a. Stoop, bow down.
KOTA, (Isi.) n. Old and tall grass.
KOTAMELA, v.a. Bow down *before*.
KOTAMISA, v.a. Humble.
KOTO, (Isi.) n. Tributary of the Umvoti.
KOTI KOTI, (Isi.) n. Ear-wax, kind of fern.
KOTO, (In.) n. Tip of the tongue.
KOTOTYANE, (U.) n. Kind of spotted lizard.
KOTOTO, (In.) n. Wild hog.
KOTOZA, v.a. Seek food in a time of dearth, and find little.
KOTOZO, (Isi.) n. Name of a plant used medicinally.
KOTULULA, v.a. } Scrape.
KOTULUZA, v.a. }
KOTYWANA, (U.) Name of a small river.
KOVA, (U.) The cultivated banana.
KOVA, (Isi.) n. Owl.
KOVOTI, (Um.) n. Name of a tree.

- KOVU, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* Soup, broth.
 KOWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Mushroom.
 KOWE, (*I.*) *n.* Large edible fungus.
 KOYO, (*In.*) *n.* Hen hawk.
 KOXE, *int.* Denoting surprise or wonder.
 KOZI, (*Isi.*) Mutual friend.
 KOZI, (*U.*) *n.* The osprey.
 KU, *p. pro.* Thou, thee (*accus.* of WENA).
 KU, *prep.* Of, with, from.
 KUWE, *pro.* To thee (*dative* of WENA).
 KUBA, (*Isi.*) An old pick.
 KUBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Custom, fashion, habit.
 KUBALA, *v.a.* Plant a second time.
 KUBALO, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 KUBEKA, *v.* Stumble.
 KUBELI, (*In.*) *n.* Man wounded in battle.
 KUBENGUNAPAKADE, *adv.* Endless, for ever.
 KUBI, *adv.* Bad, vicious, wrong, atrocious.
 KUBI, (*U.*) *n.* Atrocity.
 KUBO, To them, their home.
 KUBUHLUNGU, *adv.* Painful.
 KUCUNZA, *v.a.* Subsist, on milk and herbs in a
 time of famine.
 KUCULULA = KOTULULA.
 KUDE, *adv.* Far, remote.
 KUDALA, *adv.* Of old time.
 KUFANELE, *adv.* Proper.
 KUFUPI, *adv.* Adjacent.
 KUFUTYANE, *adv.* Brief.
 KUHLA, *v.a.* Scrape, rub off.
 KUHLANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Cold, cough.
 KUHLE, *adv.* Acceptably, well, agreeably, softly,
 gently.
 KUHLU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 KUHLUKA, *v.n.* Enlarge a kraal, remove to a little
 distance.
 KUHLUZA, *v.a.* Scour, clean, curry a horse.
 KUHLOWA, *v.p.* Be scraped (as a hide).
 KUKALA, (*In.*) *n.* Cry, sighing.
 KUKO, (*U.*) *n.* Sleeping-mat.

- KUKU**, (*In.*) *n.* A fowl.
KUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Person with eruption.
KUKUZANA, or **KUKUZAZI**, (*In.*) *n.* A hen.
KUKULA, *v.a.* Rake, remove rubbish.
KUKULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rushing waters.
KUKULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rake.
KUKUMA, *v.n.* Expand.
KUKUMALA or **KUKUMELA**, *v.n.* Expand.
KUKUMEZA, *v.* Cause to expand, humour a child.
KUKUMALISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Swelling (as of the ocean).
KULA, *v.n.* Thrive, grow (as men or animals).
KULALEKA, (*In.*) *n.* Liberality.
KULEKA, *v.a.* Make obeisance, worship, plead,
 tie up calves in a hut.
KULEKA, (*Uku.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Obeisance, supplication.
KULELA, *v.n.* Conceive, become pregnant.
KULISA, *v.a.* Make great, magnify, ennoble.
KULISILE, *pt.* Made great, ennobled.
KULU, (*I.*) *a.* A hundred.
KULU, (*In.*) *a.* Great, large, vast.
KULU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Greatness.
KULULA, *v.a.* Loosen, unbind, absolve, forgive,
 acquit, deliver, emancipate.
KULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tree.
KULULE, *pt.* Unbound, delivered.
KULUKUNE, *a.* Hard, difficult, rigid.
KULULEKA, *v.p.* Be freed, released.
KULULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Deliverer.
KULULWA, *v.p.* Be delivered, released.
KULULWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Deliverance, release.
KULUMA, *v.a.* Speak, converse.
KULUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Language, conversation.
KULUMANE, (*Um.*) *n.* The white rhinoceros.
KULUMELA, *v.a.* Speak *for*, advocate.
KULUMISA, *v.a.* Cause to speak, converse.
KULUNGWANE, (*In.*) *n.* A thousand.
KULUNGWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* A howl.
KULUNKULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Traditionary great Being,
 the Creator, the larva of an insect found in
 trees.

- KULUPA, *v.n.* Become fat.
 KULUWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Elder brother.
 KUMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Skin, hide.
 KUMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Snail-shell.
 KUMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ship, vessel, boat, snail, shell.
 KUMBE, (*Um.*) *n.* The small red bush-antelope.
 KUMBI, (*In.*) *n.* Red locust.
 KUMBULA, *v.n.* Remember, recollect, reflect.
 KUMBULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Motive.
 KUMBULELA, *v.* Remember *for*.
 KUMBULO, (*In.*) *n.* Thought, mind, memory, idea, conception.
 KUMBUQELA = QUMBUQELA, *v.* Upset, overturn.
 KUMBUQEKA, *v.n.* Be overturned.
 KUMBUZA, *v.a.* Remind.
 KUMBUZELA, *v.a.* Commemorate, remember *for*.
 KUME, (*In.*) *n.* Centipede.
 KUMI, *per. pro.* To me.
 KUMKA, (*U.*) UKUMKAKWOMHLA, The afternoon.
 KUMSHA, *v.a.* Interpret.
 KUMSHA, (*I.*) *n.* Interpreter.
 KUMUKA, *v.a.* Become free, loosened.
 KUMULA, *v.a.* Untie, loosen, outspan.
 KUMUZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 KUMUZA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Young bees in a comb.
 KUNENE, *adv.* Right hand.
 KUNGA, *v.a.* Tie up an animal, give a girl beads on her going to be married.
 KUNGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Doll.
 KUNGELA, *v.* Tie up *for*, saddle, inspan.
 KUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mist, fog.
 KUNGWANE, (*Izi.*) *n.* Ants in a winged state.
 KUNHLA, (*In.*) *n.* Place where cattle stand.
 KUNHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Place where an animal has lain.
 KUNI, *pro.* To ye or you.
 KUNI, (*In.*) *n.* Firewood.
 KUNJULWA, *v.p.* Be remembered.
 KUNJULWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Remembrance.
 KUNKULA, *v.a.* Bewitch.
 KUNUNKUNU, (*Um.*) *n.* Large kind of bug.

- KUNYE**, *adv.* Together, all at once, simultaneously.
KUNYULWA, *v.p.* Be untied, loosened.
KUNYUSHWA, *v.p.* Be interpreted.
KUNZI, (*In.*) *n.* Bull, male of animals.
KUPA or **KIPA**, *v.a.* Extract, take out.
KUPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bees'-wax.
KUPELA, All, entire, quite, final.
KUPELA, *adv.* But, only, besides.
KUPUKA, *v.a.* Ascend, go up.
KUPUKUPU, (*Isi.*) = **ISIVILA**.
KUPULA, *v.a.* Bring up, nurture.
KUPULUZA, *v.a.* Take out.
KUPUZA = **GUBUZA**.
KUPUZELA, *v.n.* Shake (as with cold or boiling).
KUQALA, *a.* First (in time.)
KUSASA, Early in the morning.
KUSIHLWA, Evening.
KUSIZELA, *v.a.* Hiss (as a snake).
KUTA, *v.n.* Rust, mould (as corn).
KUTA, (*Uku.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Rust, mould in corn.
KUTALA, *v.* Be industrious.
KUTALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Industrious person.
KUTALI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Industry.
KUTANGI, *adv.* Day before yesterday.
KUTAYO, *a.* Rusty, mouldy.
KUTI, *p. pro.* To us.
KUTUKA, *v.n.* Be rubbed off.
KUTYA, *v.n.* Bleed, go aside.
KUTYWA or **KITYWA**, *v.p.* Be taken out.
KUWE, *p. pro.* To thee.
KUYE, *p. pro.* To him or her.
KUZA, *v.* Condole with, sympathize, mumble, mutter.
KUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
KWA, *adv.* Even, also.
KWA, (*I.*) *n.* Large spear.
KWAKA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of locust.
KWAKWA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of adder.
KWAKE, *per. pro.* His or hers (nouns in *Uku*).

KWAKO, *p.* Thine (nouns in Uku).

KWALA, (*In.*) *n.* Blustering, noise.

KWALI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

KWAMA or **KWAMU**, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pouch, purse, small bag.

KWANGI, (*I.*) *n.* Young ox.

KWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of bulrush.

KWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Leaf of Indian corn.

KWASHU, (*In.*) *n.* Numbness, convulsion.

KWATO, (*In.*) *n.* Oyster.

KWAPA, (*I.*) *n.* Armpit, groin.

KWAZA, *v.n.* Call to any one at a distance.

KWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.*

KWAZIKWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* } Striped garment.

KWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Father-in-law.

KWEBE, *v.a.* Cut corn, husk, strip off.

KWEBANE, (*In.*) Boy before he wears the isinene.

KWEBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ear of corn.

KWECE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Face-scraper.

KWEHLE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pheasant.

KWEHLELA, *v.a.* Cough, expectorate.

KWEKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Mother-in-law.

KWEKWE (*Um.*) *n.* Cutaneous eruption.

KWEKWAMA, (*Um.*) *n.* A canine disease.

KWEKWEZA, *v.a.* Cackle.

KWELA, *v.a.* Mount, climb, ride.

KWELAKWELA, *v.a.* Mount high.

KWELELA, *v.n.* Climb or ride *for*.

KWELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Whistling, jealousy, quarreling of women.

KWELISA, *v.a.* Cause to climb or ride.

KWELO, (*I.* or *Isi.*) Whistling, quarreling.

KWELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ladder, stair.

KWENENE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Parrot.

KWENGCA, *v.a.* Bind, thatch, snap the finger.

KWENGCO, (*I.*) *n.* Wooden needle used in thatching.

KWENGE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

KWENKWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Stinkwood.

KWENYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Son-in-law.

- KWENZANA**, (*In.*) *n.* Vapour.
KWEPA, *v.a.* Tear flesh (as a lion).
KWEQUDE, (*I.*) *n.* Cock-crowing.
KWESOKUNENE, *adv.* To the right.
KWETU, (*In.*) *n.* Cutaneous eruption covering the body.
KWETU, *p. pro.* Our (nouns in Uku).
KWESOKOHLO, *adv.* To the left.
KWEZA, *v.a.* Lay away, put by to keep.
KWEZI, (*I. or In.*) *n.* The morning-star.
KWEZEKWEZI, (*I.*) Fine striped or variegated garment or cloth.
KWEZELA, *v.a.* Put firebrands under the pot or on the fire.
KWIBA, *v.a.* Frighten.
KWIKWIKWI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* One who rends cloth, &c., rapidly, a rapid writer.
KWICA, *v.a.* Glean.
KWIDI or KWINDI, (*In.*) *n.* Sea-shell.
KWIFA, *v.a.* Spit out any thing disagreeable.
KWILI, (*I. or Ili.*) *n.* Wild dog.
KWISA, or KWISIZELA, *v.a.* Hiss (as a snake).
KWOKUBINI, *a.* Both.
KWITIZA, *v.n.* Speak very fast, stutter, speak so as not to be understood.

L.

- LA**, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in Ama).
LA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Briar, weed.
LABA, *dem. pro.* These (nouns in O and Aba).
LABO, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in O and Aba).
LAHLA, *v.a.* Cast away, abandon, lose.
LAHLA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Coals, charcoal.
LAHLEKA, *v.n.* Be lost, cast away.
LAHLEKILE, *pt.* Lost, cast away.
LAHLEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A loss.
LAHLELWA, *v.* Be cast away for.
LAHLISA, *v.a.* Help to lose.

LAHLWA, *v.p.* Be lost, cast away.

LAKA, (*Ama.*) *n.* The gullet.

LAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Anger, austerity, ferocity, ill-nature, passion, wrath.

LAKE, *p. pro.* His or her's (nouns in I and Ili).

LAKO, *per. pro.* Thine (nouns in I and Ili).

LALA, *v.a.* Lie down, sleep.

LALA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of palmetto.

LALAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Whetstone.

LALELA, *v.* Listen, obey, lie in wait *for*.

LALELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Attention, obedience.

LALELAYO, *a.* Attentive, obedient.

LALISA, *v.a.* Lay prostrate, cause to sleep.

LALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* An old wound that is painful.

LAMA, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

LAMANA, *v.* Follow first in order.

LAMBA, *v.n.* Hunger.

LAMBELA, *v.n.* Hunger *for*.

LAMBISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The stomach.

LAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in I and Ili).

LAMULA, *v.a.* Mediate, make peace between parties at variance.

LAMULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Mediator, peacemaker.

LAMULA, (*U.*) *n.* Lemon.

LAMUNA, (*U.*) *n.* Orange.

LANDA, *v.a.* Follow, narrate.

LANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* Son-in-law.

LANDA, (*I.*) *n.* White ibis.

LANDELA, *v.a.* Follow, narrate, pursue.

LANDELANA, *v.a.* and *n.* Follow in procession, be consecutive.

LANDELAYO, *a.* Following, pursuing.

LANDELE, *pt.* Pursued, followed.

LANDELANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Procession.

LANDELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Follower, pursuer.

LANDELISELA, *v.a.* Follow after, *for*.

LANDISA, *v.a.* Cause to pursue, narrate.

LANDULA, *v.a.* Plead inability.

LANGA, (*I.*) *n.* The sun, a solar day.

- LANGABE, (*I.*) *n.* } A flame.
 LANGATYE, (*I.*) *n.* }
 LANGO, (*I.*) *n.* Very tall person.
 LAMYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brother-in-law.
 LAO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 LAPA, *adv.* Here.
 LAPAYO, *adv.* Yonder.
 LAPO, *adv.* There, then, when.
 LATA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 LAULA, *v.a.* Jest, banter, deride.
 LALUELA, *v.a.* Deride *for*.
 LAWA, *dem. pro.* These, those (nouns in Ama).
 LAWO, (*I.*) *n.* Hottentot hut for boys.
 LAWOKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Hottentot woman.
 LAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Whey.
 LAZELAKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Large sucking-calf.
 LAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river, a whetstone.
 LE, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Im, In, and Imi).
 LEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Underlip of cattle.
 LEKUZA, *v.a.* Nod, toss back the head.
 LELE, *pt.* Asleep.
 LEMBE, (*I.*) *n.* Native pick.
 LEMBU, *n.* Spider, spider's web, kind of cloth.
 LEMBU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Tassel of corn-plant.
 LENZI, (*Um.*) *n.* The leg.
 LENGALENGA, *v.* Dangle, swing.
 LETA, *v.a.* Bring.
 LEVU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Beard, chin.
 LHONGA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 LETU, *p. pro.* Our (nouns in I and Ili).
 LETWA, *v.p.* Be brought.
 LI, *p. pro.* It (nouns in I and Ili).
 LIBA, (*Isi.* or *U.*) or ULIBO, *n.* The first-fruits of summer.
 LIFA, (*U.*) *n.* Inheritance.
 LILA, *v.* Bemoan, lament, wail, mourn.
 LILA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Wailing, bemoaning.
 LILELA, Lament *for*.
 LILO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wailing.
 LILO, (*Um.*) *n.* Fire.

LIMA, v.a. Cultivate land.

LIMA, (Isi.) n. An abject, a deformed person or idiot.

LIMA, (Ubu.) n. Deformity, idiocy.

LIMA, (Uku.) n. Agriculture.

LIMA, (Um.) n. Cultivator of the soil.

LIMALA, v.n. Be hurt, injured.

LIMAYO, a. Cultivating.

LIMAZA, v.a. Contuse, injure, burn, bruise.

LIMELE, pt. Injured, bruised.

LIMELO, (Isi.) n. The pleiades, spring.

LIMI, (Isi.) n. Cultivated plant.

LIMI, (U.) n. The tongue, language.

LIMI, (Ama.) n. Stammering.

LIMO, (Isi.) n. = ISILIMI.

LINDA, v.a. Guard, watch.

LINDAYO, a. Watching.

LINDI, (Um.) n. Guard, watchman.

LINDI, (Um.) n. Subterranean corn-store.

LINDO, (Isi.) n. Vigilance.

LINGA, v.a. Strive, try, attempt, adventure, tempt, prove.

LINGA, (Uku.) n. Effort.

LINGANA, v.n. Equal, be equal to.

LINGANA, (Uku.) n. Equality.

LINGANI, (Um.) n. An equal, compeer.

LINGANISA, v.a. Compare, measure, equalize, weigh.

LINGANISELA, v.a. Adapt, proportion.

LINGANISELWA, v.p. Be proportioned.

LINGANISO, (Isi.) n. Measure, weight, pattern, comparison.

LINGANISWA, v.p. Be measured, compared.

LINGENAYO, a. Level, regular.

LINGENE, pt. Adequate, equitable.

LINGI, (Um.) n. A tempter.

LINGISA, v.a. Irritate, mimic, contrast, echo.

LINGISA, (Uku.) n. Affectation, echo, mimicry.

LINGO, (Isi.) n. Trial, experiment.

LINGO, (Um.) n. Kind of root used medicinally.

- LINGI**, (*In.*) *n.* Trial, temptation.
LINGOYI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Faintness, sobbing.
LINGWA, *v.p.* Be tried, tempted.
LINJANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
LINYWA, *v.p.* Be cultivated.
LISA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Tops of pumpkin vine used as vegetables.
LISA, (*Um.*) *n.* A male.
LITYALWA, *v.p.* Be delayed.
LIWA, *v.p.* Be attacked, fought.
LO, *per. pro.* It (nouns in I and Ili, U and Ulu).
LO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A wild animal, a leopard.
LO, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in U or Um).
LOBA, *v.a.* Write, make sign, catch fish.
LOBA, (*Isi.*) A writing.
LOBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Writer, fisher.
LOBO, (*I.*) *n.* A mark made on the skin.
LOBO, (*Izi.*) *n.* Scriptures, writing.
LOBO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in Ubu).
LOBO, (*U.*) *n.* Fish-hook.
LOBOLA, *v.a.* Contract for a wife with cattle.
LOBOKAZI or **LOBOLOKAZI**, (*Um.*) *n.* A bride.
LOBOLISA, *v.a.* Demand cattle for a wife.
LOBU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Ubu).
LOGWANE (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
LOKOTA *v.a.* Predict.
LOKOZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small animal.
LOKU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Uku).
LOLA, *v.a.* Whet, sharpen, grind.
LOLOKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Grindstone.
LOLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
LOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
LOLO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in U and Ulu).
LOLUNGUZA, (*U.*) *n.* The dock.
LOMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Mouth, beak.
LONA, *per. pro.* It (nouns in I, Ili, and Ulu).
LONDA, *v.* Keep, preserve.
LONDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Abscess, sore, whitlow, ulcer.
LONDEKA, *v.n.* Be preserved, kept.
LONDEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Safety.

LONDEKILE, *pt.* Kept, preserved.

LONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Keeper, preserver.

LONDILE, *pt.* Preserved.

LONDOLOZA, *v.* Preserve, keep, protect, take care of.

LONDOLOZELA, *v.a.* Take care of or preserve *for*.

LONDOLOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Protector.

LONDOLOZWA, *v.p.* Be protected, taken care of.

LONDONYA, *v.a.* Inspect, examine.

LONDWA, *v.p.* Be kept, preserved.

LONGOZA, *v.a.* Sprinkle the gall of a slaughtered animal over the head and body.

LONGWE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Fresh dung of cattle.

LONGWE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Dry cattle-dung used for fuel.

LOTA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ashes.

LOTA, *v.* Burn up.

LOTAKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* An ash-coloured cow.

LOTYIWE, *pt.* Written.

LOTYWA, *v.p.* Be written, be drunk (with some tribes).

LOVANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

LOVU, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.

LOWA, *dem. pro.* { That (nouns in U and Um).

LOWO, *dem. pro.* {

LOWAYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in U and Um).

LOZANI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant having a poisonous root.

LU, *per. pro.* It (nouns in Ulu).

LUHLUZA, *a.* Green, raw.

LUKAZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Daughter-in-law.

LUKA, *v.a.* Plat, weave.

LUKUNI, (*I.*) *a.* Hard, difficult, rigid.

LULA, *v.a.* Be light, easy to extend.

LULA, (*I.*) *a.* Light (reverse of heavy).

LULAMA, *v.n.* Recover, be well, look up.

LULAMISA, *v.a.* Cure.

LULEKA, *v.* Straighten, advise, counsel, set up-right.

LULEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Advice, counsel.

LULEKILE, *pt.* Advised, straightened.

- LULISA, *v.a.* Make light (in weight).
 LULO, (*Uku.*) *n.* Health, recovery.
 LULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large kind of basket, for containing corn.
 LULWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Moth, bat, a great rascal.
 LUMA, *v.a.* Bite.
 LUMATA, *v.n.* Ignite, kindle.
 LUMAYO, *a.* Biting, ravening.
 LUMBA, *v.a.* and *n.* Design skilfully.
 LUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Skilful designer.
 LUME, (*Um.*) *n.* Disease of goats.
 LUMEKA, *v.n.* Be bitten, cupped.
 LUMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The gripes.
 LUMULA, or LUMLA. *v.* Wean.
 LUNDA, (*I.*) *n.* Hump of an ox.
 LUNGA, *v.n.* Be good, right.
 LUNGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Goodness, rectitude.
 LUNGA, (*I.*) *n.* Black and white ox.
 LUNGAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Black and white cow.
 LUNGANA, *v.n.* Be right with each other.
 LUNGEKA, *v.n.* Be rightable.
 LUNGELANA, *v.n.* Be parallel.
 LUNGELELA, *v.a.* Join to.
 LUNGISA, *v.a.* Make right, reform, rectify, mend, arrange, adjust, repair.
 LUNGISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Righteousness.
 LUNGILE, *pt.* Accurate, good, right.
 LUNGILEYO, *a.* Good, righteous.
 LUNGISELA, *v.a.* Prepare for.
 LUNGISEKA, *v.p.* Be made right, walk uprightly.
 LUNGISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Reparation, righteousness.
 LUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* Joint, knuckle.
 LUNGU (*Um.*) *n.* White man.
 LUNGUKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* White woman.
 LUNGULUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* The nape.
 LUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* White nation.
 LUNGUZA, *v.a.* Lean over, look out.
 LUNYA, (*U.*) *n.* Moroseness, cruelty, an austere person.
 LUNYWA, *v.p.* Be bitten.

LURE, (I.) n. One who weeps through great affliction.

LUSIZI, a. Hard, distressing.

LUTYABA, v.a. Destroy (as an army).

LWA, v.a. Attack, fight, contend in battle.

LWA, (Uku.) n. Battle, war.

LWABO, per. pro. Their (nouns in U and Ulu).

LWALWA, (U.) a. A rock.

LWANE, (Isi.) n. Small wild animal.

LWANGA, (I.) n. Tongue of cattle.

LWANHLE, (U.) n. The ocean.

LWANYANE, (Isi.) n. Very small wild animals, vermin, insects.

LWETU, per. pro. Our (nouns in U and Ulu).

LWEZI, (U.) n. October.

M.

MA, v.n. Stand, stop, halt.

MAKULA, v.a. Strike with the hand, cuff.

MALI, (I.) n. Money.

MALUNGA, prep. Opposite to.

MAMALEKA, v.n. { Smile.

MAMAZELA, v.a. {

MAME! int. Expressive of grief or wonder.

MAME, (U.) n. My mother.

MAMEKAZI, (U.) My aunt.

MAMEKULU, (U.) My grandmother.

MANA, (U.) n. The children of a family call their mother-in-law, (the wife of their father, but not their own mother), by this appellation.

MANDULU, adv. Former.

MANAKAZANA, (Ubu.) n. Spotted beads.

MANGALA, v.n. Wonder.

MANGALISA, v.a. Astonish, amaze.

MANGALA, (Uku.) n. Wonder.

MANGALISISA, v.a. Astonish greatly.

MANGALISAYO, a. Wonderful, amazing.

MANGALISO, (Isi.) n. Wonder, miracle.

MANGO, (U.) n. A mountain.

MANJE, *adv.* Immediately.

MATYA, *v.* Drink.

MATYISA, *v.a.* Give to drink, feed an infant.

MASINYANE, *adv.* Soon.

MAYE! *int.* Alas!

MAYELA, *adv.* Thereabouts.

MAYO, *a.* Standing.

MAZISA, *v.a.* Pamper, surfeit.

MBA, *v.a.* Dig (not to cultivate), burrow, excavate.

MBELA, *v.* Dig for, bury.

MBELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Burial.

MBELWA, *v.p.* Be buried.

MBEMBIZA, *v.a.* Talk incessantly (as a madman).

MBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

MBULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blue beads.

MBULULA, *v.a.* Open as a corn-hole.

MELA, *v.a.* Stand for, represent.

MELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A representative.

MEMA, *v.a.* Call, bid, invite.

MEME, (*U.*) *n.* Comb of a fowl.

MEMEMEZA, *v.a.* Shout, halloo, order, preach.

MEMEZELA, *v.a.* Command, decree, proclaim.

MEMEZELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Command, decree, proclamation.

MEMEZAYO, *a.* Proclaiming, preaching.

MEMEZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Preacher.

MEMEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A shout.

MENGEMENGE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Nice person or thing.

MENYEZELWA, *v.p.* Be proclaimed, preached.

MESE, (*I.*) *n.* Knife (from the Dutch).

MFINYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of medicinal bark.

MFAMA, (*Aba.*) *n.* Poor friendless ones.

MHLAZULULA, *v.* Inform against another.

MHLOPE, (*I.*) *a.* White, clean, pure, pale.

MHLOPE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Whiteness, cleanliness, paleness.

MHLOPEKAZI, (*U.*) *n.* White cow.

MI, *per. pro.* I.

MILA, *v.n.* Grow (as a vegetable).

- MILA**, (*Uku.*) *n.* Growth.
MILISA, *v.a.* Cause to grow.
MINA, *per. pro.* I, myself.
MINI, (*I.*) *n.* Daytime, midday, noon.
MINYA, *v.* Quaff, surfeit, swallow, drown.
MINZA, (*U.*) *n.* Gullet.
MINZISA, *v.a.* Glut, pamper.
MISA, *v.a.* Raise, appoint, ordain, institute, set up.
MISELA, *v.a.* Appoint, ordain *for*.
MISILE, *pt.* Appointed, ordained.
MISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Cross fence, any thing set up.
MISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Appointment, institution.
MISWA, *v.p.* Be appointed, ordained, set up.
MITA, *v.n.* Be pregnant.
MITI, *pt.* Pregnant.
MITISA, *v.a.* Impregnate.
MNANDI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Luxury.
MNANDI, (*I.*) *n.* Sweet, nice, delicious.
MNYAMA, (*I.*) *a.* Dark, black, dismal.
MNYAMA, (*Ubu.*) Darkness, gloom.
MNYAMA, (*Aba.*) *n.* The Blacks.
MO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Form, shape, merit, desert, look, quality, disposition.
MOHANE, (*I.*) *n.* Monkey-trap.
MOMATEKA, *v.a.* Ridicule a little.
MONA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a river.
MONWANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
MOYA, (*U.*) *n.* Wind, breath, spirit, atmosphere.
UMOYA OYINGWELE, The Holy Spirit.
MPAMPA, *v.n.* Overflow (as a river), run fast.
MPAMSA, *v.a.* Slap.
MPENGISA, *v.a.* Miss an object.
MPOFU, (*I or U.*) *n.* Poor person.
MPOFU, (*I.*) *a.* Pale, dun, brown, buff.
MPOMPOZA, *v.a.* Bubble or spring up (as a fountain).
MPUMPUTA, *v.n.* Be blind.
MPUMPUTI (*Uku.*) *n.* Blindness.
MPUMPUTI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blind person.

- MPUMPUTISA**, *v.a.* Blind.
MTOTE, *a.* Nice, sweet, delicious.
MUKA, *v.a.* Go away, retire, depart.
MUKILE, *pt.* Gone away, &c.
MUKISA, *v.a.* Dismiss, send away.
MUKISWA, *v.p.* Be sent away.
MUMATA, *v.a.* Wash the mouth.
MUNCUZA, (*U.*) *n.* Lame person.
MUNCWANA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
MUNEA, *v.a.* Suck.
MUNGU, (*U.*) *n.* Chaff.
MUNGULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mute, dumb person.
MUNYA, *v.a.* Steal.
MUNYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thief.
MUNYA, (*U. or Ubu.*) *n.* Salt, sourness, agony.
MUSA, *imp. verb.* Do not.
plu. **MUSANI**, Do not ye.
MUTYA, *v.n.* Be young.
MUWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Red ant.
MVI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Grey or white hairs.

N.

- NA**, *prep.* With.
NA, *conj.* And, also, or.
NA, *v.n.* Rain.
NAKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brass ring for arm or neck.
NAKA, *v.* Care, importune.
NAKAKELA, Care, or importune *for*.
NAKANCINANE, *adv.* Not a little corn.
NAKEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Care.
NAKAKA, *v.n.* Care.
NAKELA, *v.* Care *for*.
NAKANYE, *adv.* Not once, not at all.
NAKI, (*Um.*) *n.* An importunate person.
NAMANHLA, *a.* Powerful.
NALA, (*I.*) *n.* Black speckled ox.
NAMAHLEPU, *a.* Rugged.
NAMAHLATI, *a.* Bushy.
NAMAHLONI, *a.* Bashful, diffident.

- NAMALIMI, (*U.*) *n.* A stutterer.
 NAMANGA, *a.* False.
 NAMANZI, *a.* Wet.
 NAMATA, *v.n.* Be in contact.
 NAMATELA, *v.n.* Adhere, stick.
 NAMATELAYA, *a.* Adhesive.
 NAMATELISA, *v.a.* Cause to adhere.
 NAMATELO, (*Isi.*) Adhesiveness.
 NAMBATO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gruel, porridge.
 NAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Strong person.
 NAMBITA, *v.* Swallow.
 NAMBITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 NAMEKA, *v.a.* Plaster, smear.
 NAMENDU, *a.* Swift.
 NAMHLA, *adv.* To-day.
 NAMI, *pro.* With me, and me.
 NANA, *v.a.* Exchange.
 NANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of toad.
 NANDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 NANEKA, *v.n.* Be grateful.
 NANELA, *v.a.* and *n.* Thank, be grateful, happy.
 NANELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* } Gratitude.
 NANELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
 NANELAYO, *a.* Grateful.
 NANGAMENGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A great bodily hurt.
 NANGU, *adv.* Here it is.
 NANI, *pro.* With you, and you.
 NANJI, (*Um.*) *n.* A plant and its fruit.
 NANSIKA, *adv.* Such an one.
 NANZA, *v.a.* Importune.
 NANZI, (*I.*) *n.* Small stomach, colon.
 NAPAKADE, *adv.* Never, ever.
 NATA, *v.* Drink.
 NATI, *pro.* With us, and we.
 NAWA, *pro.* With thee, and thou.
 NAYE, *pro.* With it, and it.
 NCAFANCAFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Prepuce-cover.
 NCAMA, *v.a.* Eat when starting on a journey.
 NCAMO, (*Um.*) *n.* A ration.

- NCAMLA, v.** To taste food, as to see if it is poisoned.
NCANE, (U.) n. Back of neck of cattle.
NCATYA, (U.) n. Very large red beads.
NCE, (Isi.) n. The hip, a species of jackal.
NCELA, v.a. Suck (as a child).
NCELU, (U.) n. Name of a small bird.
NCENDO, (Um.) n. Prepuce-cover.
NCENGA, Beseech, urge, press, supplicate, entreat.
NCENGELA, v.a. Supplicate, &c., *for*.
NCETEZA, v.a. Tattle, tell tales.
NCETEZI, (Um.) n. Tattler.
NCETYEZA, v.a. Hop (as a bird).
NCI, (Um.) n. Small person, dwarf.
NCIBILIKA, v.n. Dissolve, melt.
NCIBILIKAYO, a. Soluble.
NCIBILIKILE, pt. Dissolved.
NCIBILIKISA, v.a. Melt.
NCIKI, (U.) n. Buttermilk.
NCINCA, v.a. Pinch, look for.
NCINUNE, (I.) a. Little, small.
NCINUNE, (Ubu.) n. Childhood.
NCINTA, v.a. Perform a ceremony before and after battle.
NCINZA, v.a. Pinch, nip, take snuff.
NCIPA, v.n. Diminish, wane, dwindle, become less.
NCIPISA, v.a. Diminish, &c.
NCIPA, (Ubu.) n. Diminution.
NCITYA, v.n. Be stingy.
NCITYANA, (Um.) n. Stingy person.
NCITYAYO, a. Stingy.
NCO, (I.) n. Hiccough.
NCOKA, v.a. Torment.
NCOKOLOZA, v.n. Be tormented.
NCOKOVA, (I.) n. Baboon.
NCOLA, v.a. Be foul, unclean.
NOOLA, (Uku.) n. Pollution, defilement, uncleanness.
NCOLILEYO, a. Filthy, polluted.
NCOLILE, pt. Foul, filthy.
NCOLISA, v.a. Defile, soil, make filthy, pollute.

NCOMALA, *v.a.* Pull off.

NCONA, *v.a.* Be plundered of every thing when travelling.

NCONCO, (*Um.*) *n.* Spinal cord.

NCONDO, (*U.*) *n.* A person or animal having small or withered legs, or lame.

NCWABA, (*U.*) *n.* A person who needs nothing.

NOWABA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Competence.

NCWANGA, (*Izin.*) *n.* Diaphragm.

NCWEBA, *v.a.* Pinch, take snuff.

NCWEBULA, *v.a.* Crack a whip.

NCWEBULO, (*Um.*) *n.* One who cracks a whip, a wagon-driver.

NCWEDA, *v.a.* Put on the prepuce-cover.

NCWELA, *v.a.* Cut out a dress.

NCUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hail-storm.

NCUNZA, *v.n.* Subsist on amasi in time of famine.

NCUNCU, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

NDANYANYANA, (*U.*) *n.* Very tall person.

NDINDA, *v.* Rove, ramble.

NDINDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A Rambler.

NDIZA, *v.a.* Fly as a bird.

NDIYANDIYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of plant.

NDU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Speed.

NE, (*Um.*) *n.* Brother.

NE, (*Isi.*) *v.* Four.

NE, *conj.* And, or.

NEBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

NEFU, (*I.*) *n.* Bird-catcher.

NEKE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Importunity.

NEGAZI, *a.* Bloody.

NEMBE, (*Ama.*) *n.* A little food left in a pot.

NEMITENDE, *a.* Striped.

NENE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Affluence.

NENE, (*I.*) *a.* Affluent, great.

NENE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The front dress of native males.

NENGA, *v.n.* Abhor, hate.

NENGEKA, *v.n.* Be abhorred, hated, despised.

NENGEKILE, *pt.* Abhorred.

NENGISAYO, *a.* Hateful.

- NENGE**, (*Um.*) *n.* Slug, sluggard.
NENGOZI, *a.* Perilous.
NENGWA, *v.p.* Be hated.
NENHLE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of insect.
NENKOLO, *a.* Hollow.
NEPUNGA, *a.* Fragrant.
NENTUKO, *a.* Abusive.
NESIBINDE, *a.* Courageous.
NETA, *v.n.* Get wet.
NETILE, *pt.* Wet.
NETISA, *v.a.* Wet, drench.
NEVU, (*I.*) *n.* Bird-lime, paste.
NEVU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
NGA, *aux. verb.* Can.
NGA = **GA**, *adv.* On account of, &c.
NGA, (*Izi.*) *n.* Ring around the horn.
NGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thorn-bush forest, an ornament of beads for the neck.
NGABABA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a river.
NGABAZA, *v.* Doubt, distrust.
NGAKA, *adv.* So much, therefore.
NGAKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Quantity.
NGAKO, *adv.* Accordingly.
NGAKAMA, *v.* Scowl make a wry face.
NGAKANANI? *adv.* How much?
NGAGUNE, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.
NGAMLELU, *v.a.* Abridge.
NGANI, *adv.* How? why?
NGA PI NA? Whither?
NGCOKA, or **NGCOKOLA**, *v.a.* Chat familiarly.
NGCOKOLA (*Uku.*) *n.* Familiar conversation.
NGCOKOLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of grub.
NGCWELE, (*I.*) *a.* Holy.
NGOWENGWE, (*I.*) *n.* Flat stone, slate.
NGOWANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Diaphragm.
NGEHLA, (*I.*) *n.* A stony place.
NGENA, *v.a.* Enter.
NGENA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Entrance, admission.
NGENILE, *pt.* Entered.
NGENISA, *v.a.* Bring in, admit.

- NGESHE, (*U.*) *n.* Striped ear-bead.
 NGIANA, (*U.*) *n.* Gum used for head-ring.
 NGOSI, (*In.*) *n.* A winding-river.
 NGQA, *v.* = BUKA.
 NGQANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Cream.
 NGQOKA, *v.* Clothe, dress.
 NGQOKISA, *v.a.* Clothe another.
 NGWENGWE, (*U.*) *n.* Creeping grass.
 NHLA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Strength, power.
 NI, *verbal per. pro.* Ye or you.
 NI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gum of the teeth.
 NIKA, *v.a.* Give, offer, deliver to.
 NIKAMBIBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 NIKELA, *v.a.* Give to or for.
 NIKELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Gift, offering.
 NIKELWA, *v.p.* Be given to or for.
 NIKEZELA, *v.a.* Give to or for.
 NIKINA, *v.a.* Shake (as a blanket).
 NIKINIKI, (*I.*) *n.* An old garment.
 NIKIWE, *pt.* Given.
 NIKWA, *v.p.* Be given.
 NINA, (*U.*) *n.* His or her mother.
 NINA, *p. pro.* Ye or you.
 NINAKULU, (*U.*) *n.* His or her grandmother.
 NINAWU, (*Um.*) *n.* Younger brother.
 NINGI, (*I.*) *a.* Much, many, plenty, numerous.
 NINGI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Abundance.
 NINGIZIMO, (*I.*) *n.* The south-west wind.
 NINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Owner, proprietor.
 NINI'MANHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* The possessor of power, the
 Almighty.
 NINI'MURI, (*Um.*) *n.* Owner of a kraal.
 NININA? *adv.* When?
 NINI, *p. pro.* By you.
 NISA, *v.a.* Cause to rain.
 NJE, *adv.* As, so.
 NJALO, *adv.* Thus, in this manner.
 NJANI? *adv.* How? in what manner?
 NJIZA, *adv.* As, so.
 NKANKAZA, *v.* Stammer.

- NKE**, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small kind of monkey.
NKEMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sword.
NKENKETA, *v.n.* Ache.
NKONKA, *v.a.* Beset.
NKOTYANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
NKWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bread, loaf.
NKWAZI (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
No, *conj.* And, with.
NOBITYE, *a.* Miry.
NOBUDODA, *a.* Manly.
NOBUKOSI, *a.* Majestic.
NOBUKU, *a.* Marshy.
NOBUNGANE, *a.* Friendly.
NOBUQILE, *a.* Crafty.
NOBOYA, *a.* Hairy, woolly.
NOGWAJA, (*U.*) *n.* A hare.
NOHEMO, (*U.*) *n.* The white crane.
NODAKA, *a.* Muddy.
NOHUNDA, (*I.*) *n.* The giraffe.
NOI, (*U.*) *n.* A nit.
NOKWAZI, *a.* Wise, knowing.
NOKWAZIKWONKE, Omniscient.
NOKUBA, *conj.* Although.
NOLAKA, *a.* Wrathful, austere, ferocious.
NOMADUDWANE, (*U.*) *n.* Scorpion.
NOMFI, (*I.*) *n.* Bird-catcher.
NOMONA, *v.n.* Be envious.
NOMSINDO, *a.* Noisy.
NOMUNYU, *a.* Sour.
NONA, *v.n.* Be fat.
NONELA, or **NONELELA**, *v.* Murmur.
NONILE, *pt.* Fat.
NONISA, *v.a.* Fatten.
NONOTI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.
NONJEJE, (*U.*) *n.* Mouse or rat.
NONO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Neatness, tidiness.
NONO (*I.*) *n.* Name of an antelope.
NONOPA, *v.a.* Hurry, bustle.
NONYA, *v.n.* Be cruel.

NONZO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of shell-fish.

NOTA, *v.n.* Be rich, happy.

NOTILE, *pt.* } Rich.

NOTILEYO, *a.* }

NOTI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Riches.

NOTONOTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Long-haired goat.

NOTYA, *v.a.* = SILA, Grind.

NOVUNOVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

NOZWENDILANGA, (*U.*) *n.* Person having tape-worms.

NQABA, *v.a.* Refuse, reject, decline.

NQABA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Refusal.

NQABEKA, *v.n.* Be refused.

NQABELA, *v.a.* Prohibit.

NQAFUNQAFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Zulu dress.

NQAKULA, *v.a.* Catch a thing thrown.

NQAKA, *v.* Snap, catch at any thing.

NQALA, *v.a.* Be hard, difficult.

NQALA, (*I.*) *a.* Hard, difficult.

NQALA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Hardness, difficulty.

NQAMLEZA, *v.a.* Crucify.

NQAMLEZA, (*U.*) *n.* A cross.

NQAMLEZILE, *pt.* Crucified.

NQAMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* End of a thing, piece or part.

NQAMUKA, *v.n.* Be cut, torn, or broken off.

NQAMULA, *v.a.* Cut, tear, tear off, break.

NQAMULWA, *v.p.* Be broken or torn off, &c.

NQAMUSA, *v.a.* Smack the mouth in eating.

NQANDA, *v.a.* Strike on the head.

NQAWWE, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.

NQE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sirloin, posterior, knife.

NQE, (*I.*) *n.* Eagle.

NGENA, *v.n.* Be lazy, weak, wavering.

NQENA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Sloth.

NQENAYO, *a.* Slothful.

NQENI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sluggard.

NQENQA, *v.a.* and *n.* Roll, trundle.

NQIBA, *v.n.* End, close, terminate.

NQIBELA, *v.* Close, terminate.

- NQIBELO**, (*Um.*) *n.* Termination, close, Saturday.
NQITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
NQOBA, *v.a.* Conquer, repulse, defeat.
NQOBAYO, *a.* Conquering.
NQOBI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Victory.
NQOBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Conqueror.
NQOBO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Victory.
NQOMA, *v.* Choose, prefer.
NQOQWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Frost.
NQUKUBANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Cart.
NQULELA, *v.a.* Call to a person and not be heard.
NQUMA, *v.a.* Cut or drop off, amputate, lop.
NQUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cold, cutting, hail-storm.
NQUMEKA, *v.a.* Be cut off, amputated, &c.
NQUMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Excision.
NQUNDEKA, *v.* Lean against.
NQUNQA, *v.a.* Clip
NQUNYWA, *v.p.* Be cut off.
NQWA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Equivalent.
NQWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Woman's head-dress.
NSALA, or **NTSALA**, *v.a.* Pull a bow-string.
NSOKA = **SOKA**.
NTANTA, *v.* Float, sail.
NTANTISA, *v.a.* Cause to sail.
NTELA, *v.a.* Boast, vaunt, laugh at others.
NTSINA, *v.* Oppress by stricture.
NTU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mankind, the human species.
NTU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Manhood, human nature.
NTULA, *v.n.* Want, need.
NTULIKAZI, (*U.*) May.
NTULWA, *v.p.* Be needed.
NWABA, (*U.*) *n.* Chamelion.
NUQUDU, (*U.*) *n.* Brown bath.
NUKA, *v.n.* Stink.
NUKAYO, *n.* Fetid, stinking.
NUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Filthy person.
NUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Stink.
NUKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Filthiness, meanness.
NULU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of lizard.

- NUMUNZUNA, (*Um.*) *n.* Rich man, owner of many kraals.
- NUNDU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of moth.
- NUNGENDI, (*U.*) *n.* Queen of white ants.
- NUNGWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tree.
- NWALA, *v.* Scratch, preen.
- NWAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
- NWEBA, *v.a.* Pull tight, gather into folds.
- NWEBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
- NWELI, (*U.*) *n.* Human hair.
- NWENWE, (*In.*) *n.* Slender green snake.
- NWEVA, *v.a.* Plat.
- NXAKAMA, *v.* Make the *x* click, to indicate displeasure or dissatisfaction.
- NXANELA, *v.n.* Covet.
- NXANELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Desire, covetousness.
- NXANXULISA, *v.* Cause to leap or jump.
- NXAPA, *v.* Click (as a gun missing fire).
- NXEBA, (*I.*) Wound or cut.
- NXELE (*I.*) *n.* Left (hand).
- NXELE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Lefthandedness.
- NXELE, *a.* Lefthanded.
- NXEMBE, (*I.*) *n.* Spoon.
- NXIBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Stick for the nose of beasts, bridle, bit.
- NXILA, (*I.*) *n.* Filth.
- NXIWA, (*I.*) *n.* A building place.
- NXOLA = NCOLA.
- NXOLISA = NCOLISA.
- NXULUMA, (*I.*) *n.* Large kraal town.
- NXUSA, *v.* Beg a cow of a chief.
- NYA, *v.* Void excrement. -
- NYA, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Moroseness, bitterness, cruelty, sternness, unkindness.
- NYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The bladder.
- NYABA, (*U.*) *n.* Woman's fashion of dressing the hair in front with red clay.
- NYAKA, (*Um., U. or I.*) *n.* Year.
- NYAKA, (*I.*) *n.* This, last, or next year.
- NYAKAMA, *v.* Frown, knit the brows, be moist.

- NYAKANYA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Plume of long black-feathers for the head, from the tail of the ujojo.
- NYAKANYAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Great concourse of people.
- NYAKANYEZA, *v.* { Move backwards and forwards
(as trees swayed by the wind,
NYAKAZA, *v.* { or as cattle in fear of wild
beasts).
- NYALA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Filthiness, filth, meanness, a calamitous or unfortunate event.
- NYAMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Rainbow.
- NYAMALA, *v.* Disappear, vanish, roll away.
- NYAMALAZA, *v.* Cause to vanish.
- NYAMATE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
- NYANA, (*U.*) *n.* Son.
- NYANGO, (*U.*) *n.* Storehouse, doorway.
- NYANGOTANI, (*U.*) *n.* Door-post.
- NYANYAZA, *v.a.* Sprinkle.
- NYASA, (*U.*) *n.* Old maize.
- NYATANGA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Slovenliness.
- NYATELA, *v.* Tread or trample.
- NYATELO, (*I.*) *n.* Footpath.
- NYAWO, (*I. or U.*) *n.* Foot.
- NYAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of long basket.
- NYAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Lightning.
- NYAZIMA, *v.* Lighten, shine.
- NYE, (*I.*) *a.* One, another.
- NYE, or NYANYE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The bladder.
- NYE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Unity, unanimity.
- NYEBEZELA, *v.* Run (as water).
- NYELA, *v.n.* Be hurt, injured, dislocated.
- NYELE, (*U.*) *n.* Line, name of a tree.
- NYELELA, *v.a.* Creep on hands and feet.
- NYELEZELA, *v.n.* Bear young (as dogs or cats).
- NYENYA, *v.n.* Be sly.
- NYENYEZA, *v.a.* Asperse.
- NYESENIONYO, or YONYO, (*In.*) *n.* Gall-bladder.
- NYEVUZA, *v.a.* Slander.
- NYEVUZI, (*In.*) *n.* Slanderer.
- NYEZANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Willow tree.
- NYIBILIKA = NCIBILIKA.

- NYIKINYA, *v.* Tickle, shake the head.
 NYIKINYA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Tickling, shaking the head.
 NYISA, *v.a.* Squeeze out.
 NYIWA, (*U.*) *n.* The garnet bead.
 NYOKO, (*U.*) *n.* Your mother.
 NYONGA, (*U.*) *n.* A cripple.
 NYONYOBA, *v.* Go softly, crouch.
 NYONYOBELA, *v.* Creep towards.
 NYOVU, (*U.*) *n.* Wasp.
 NYUKA, *v.* Mount, go up.
 NYUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Ascent, ascension, going up.
 NYUKAYO, *a.* Going up.
 NYUKILE, *pt.* Gone up.
 NYULA, *v.* Choose, select.
 NYULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Selection, choice.
 NYULIWE, *pt.* Chosen, selected.
 NYUSA, *v.* Carry up, take up.
 NZA, (*Im.*) *n.* A shrub and its fruit.
 NZI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Water.
 NZI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Brow, forehead.
 NZIMA, *v.n.* Be heavy, cumbersome.
 NZIMA, *a.* } Heavy.
 NZIMAYO, *a.* }
 NZIMTOTE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Name of a small river near
 the Ilovu.

O.

- Ó, *rel. pro.* Who, which, (nouns in U, Um, Ulu,
 Uku, and Ubu).
 OBA, *v.n.* Be intoxicated.
 OBA, (*Um.*) *n.* The sugar-cane.
 OBO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in Ubu).
 OBU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Ubu).
 OBULA, *v.a.* Peel, skin, flay.
 OBUYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Ubu).
 ODWA, *adv.* Only, alone.
 OKELA *v.n.* Ignite.
 OKO, *adv.* When, then.
 OKO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in Uku).

OKU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Uku).

OKUYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Uku).

OLA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Antipathy.

OLO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in U and Ulu).

OLU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in U and Ulu).

OLUYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in U and Ulu).

OMA, *v.n.* Be dry, thirsty.

OMA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Dryness, thirst.

OMB or OMO, (*Im.*) *n.* White maize.

OMELA, *v.n.* Thirst for.

OMILE, *pt.* { Dry, thirsty, parched.

OMILEYO, *a.* }

OMISA, *v.a.* Dry, absorb.

ONA, *v.a.* Damage, impair, sin, snore.

ONA, (*Um.*) *n.* Envy, jealousy.

ONA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Damage, evil, mischief.

ONA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

ONA, (*Um.*) *n.* Long basket of reeds used for conveying fowls.

ONAKALA, *v.* Sin, damage, do mischief.

ONAKALISA, *v.a.* Aggravate.

ONAYO, *a.* Mischievous.

ONDA, *v.n.* Be lean.

ONDILE, *pt.* Lean.

ONDISA, *v.a.* Emaciate.

ONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree whose root is used medicinally.

ONGA, *v.* Nourish, nurture, foster, provide, be frugal, eat little.

ONGAMA, *v.* Stand over one.

ONGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Pith, marrow.

ONGOZIMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Blood flowing from the nose.

ONHLA, *v.* Foster, nourish, take care of (as a child).

ONHLI, (*Um.*) *n.* Nurse, guardian.

ONHLO, (*Um.*) *n.* The tibia.

ONI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sinner.

ONILE, *pt.* Sinned.

ONILEYO, *a.* Sinning.

ONISA, *v.a.* Cause to sin.

ONKE, *n.* All, entire.

ONO, (*Is.*) *n.* Sin, evil, vice.

ONWABA, *v.* Be merry, jovial.

ONWABA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Merriment, joviality.

ONYA, (*Um.*) *n.* The python.

OPA, *v.n.* Bleed.

OPISA, *v.a.* Bleed, cause to bleed.

OPULA, *v.a.* Take off the fire.

OTA, *v.a.* Warm oneself, eat amasi, pop (as corn when heated).

OWOBANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Trap for lions and leopards.

OYISA, *v.* Be insolent.

OZELA, *v.n.* Be sleepy, doze.

OZELAYO, *a.* Drowsy, sleepy.

P.

PA, *v.a.* Give.

PA, (*Um.* or *Umu*) *n.* Stalk of maize with the corn.

PACANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Thick pudding.

PAFA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

PAFANA, (*Im.*) *n.* The Mooi river.

PAHLA, (*Im.*) *n.* Goods, property, furniture.

PAHLA, *v.a.* Surround (as a lion).

PAHLAYO, *a.* Surrounding.

PAHLAZA, *v.a.* Dash, smash, break in pieces.

PAHLAZEKA, *v.n.* Be dashed, &c.

PAHLO, (*U.*) *n.* Frame of a hut or house, wagon, tent, roof.

PAIZA = PAZIMA.

PAKA, *v.a.* Dip out (as food from a pot).

PAKA (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of wild cat.

PAKADE, *adv.* Long time.

PAKAMA, *v.n.* Rise.

PAKAMILEYO, *a.* Risen.

PAKAMISA, *v.a.* Elevate, exalt, raise.

PAKAMISAYO, *a.* Raising.

PAKAMISELA, *v.a.* Lift or raise for or toward.

PAKAMISI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lifter, raiser.

PAKAMISILE, *pt.* Raised, elevated.

PAKANYISWA, *v.p.* Be raised, exalted.

PAKANYISIWE, *pt.* Raised, exalted.

PAKATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Councillor.

PAKATI, *prep.* Within, between, among.

PAKATIKWAMASUKU, *n.* Midnight.

PAKELA, *v.a.* Dip out for.

PAKULA, *v.a.* Remove corn from a mill or honey from a hole.

PALA, *v.n.* Canter, gallop.

PALA, *v.a.* Scrape (as a hide).

PALALA, *v.n.* Spill.

PALAZA, *v.a.* Spill, pour out.

PALAZEKA, *v.n.* Be spilled.

PALA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Parings of hide.

PALISA, *v.a.* Cause to gallop.

PALO, (*Um.*) *n.* Refuge, cave.

PALWA, *v.p.* Be scraped.

PAMBA, *v.a.* Be cross, change, contradict.

PAMBANA, *v.a.* Cross each other, clash, &c.

PAMBANISA, *v.a.* Cross, exchange, misplace.

PAMBANISELWANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Change.

PAMBANISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Cross, difference, discord, contradiction.

PAMBATE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a valuable tree.

PAMBEKA, *v.n.* Err, blunder.

PAMBEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Error, blunder.

PAMBENEYO, *a.* Cross, froward.

PAMBI, *prep.* Before, around.

PAMBILE, *prep.* Before, against, further, future, opposite.

PAMBINYONE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.

PAMBUKA, *v.a.* Diverge, deviate, depart from.

PAMBUKILA, *v.a.* Turn into, lodge, stop at a place.

PAMBUKISA, *v.a.* Pervert, turn out of the way.

PANDA, *v.a.* Scratch (as a dog).

PANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* Worn out pot.

PANDI, (*Im.*) *n.* Root, bulb.

- PANDO** (*Um.*) *n.* July, a cave.
PANYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
PANGA, *v.a.* Seize violently, ravage, plunder.
PANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Shoulder blade.
PANGAHIYA, (*Im.*) *n.* Ostrich.
PANGAYO, *a.* Plundering.
PANGE, (*Uku.*) *n.* Plunder.
PANGELA, *v.a.* Plunder for.
PANGELE, (*Im.*) *n.* Guinea fowl.
PANGEZA, *v.a.* Hasten.
PANGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Plunderer.
PANGO, (*Im.*) *n.* Plunder, prey.
PANHLA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Those who are at a distance from their chief.
PANHLA, *v.n.* Have something in the eye.
PANHLA, (*Izi.*) *n.* Armlets of hide.
PANHLA, *a.* Bald.
PANHLAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
PANHLE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Exterior.
PANHLE, *prep.* Outside.
PANSI, *conj.* Below, beneath.
PANYEKA, *v.* Hang up, suspend.
PANYEKWA, *v.p.* Be hung up.
PANYESO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Handle of a pot.
PANZA, *v.a.* Beg.
PANZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
PANZELA, *v.a.* Beg for.
PANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Beggar.
PAPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Euphorbia, kind of fungus.
PAPAMA, *v.* Flutter, hover, wake.
PAPAMISA, *v.a.* Waken.
PAPE, (*In.*) *n.* Crest of bird or snake.
PAPE, (*U.*) *n.* Feather, quill.
PAPU, (*I.*) *n.* A lung.
PAPULUZA = **PAKULUZA**.
PAQALA, *v.* Rub the body with dung or clay.
PASA, *v.a.* Cause to be carried, talk.
PASANA, *v.a.* Conspire together.
PATA, *v.* Touch, feel, handle, bear, carry in the hand.

- PATALALA, *v.a.* Fall extended, not have strength to rise, hold down by hands and feet.
- PATANA, *v.* Touch each other.
- PATAYO, *a.* Carrying.
- PATEKA, *v.n.* Be palpable.
- PATETA, *v.a.* Carry *for*.
- PATO, (*I.*) *n.* Candlestick.
- PATO, (*Ama.*) *n.* Scrapings of hides.
- PATWA, *v.p.* Be carried, conveyed.
- PATYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Elevated head-ring.
- PAU, (*U.*) *n.* Sign, notch, mark.
- PAULA, *v.a.* Mark.
- PAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
- PAZIMA, *v.* }
- PAZAMISA, *v.n.* } Interrupt.
- PAZIMA, *v.a.* Wink.
- PECA, *v.* Mark the ears of cattle.
- PECEZA, *v.* Make, &c., *for*.
- PECO, (*Um.*) *n.* Cattle-ear marker.
- PEFUMLA, *v.n.* Breathe.
- PEFUZELA, *v.* Gasp, pant.
- PEHLA, *v.* Bore, churn, produce fire by friction.
- PEHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* An augur, churn-staff.
- PEHLO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Borings.
- PEHLWA, *v.* Be bored, churned.
- PEHLWA, (*I.*) *n.* Batter.
- PEKA, *v.a.* Cook.
- PEKI, (*Um.*) *n.* A cook.
- PEKAMBETU, (*Um.*) *n.* Indigo-plant.
- PEKELA, *v.a.* Cook *for*.
- PEKEZELA = PELEKEZELA.
- PEKIWE, *pt.* Cooked.
- PELA, *v.* Cease, finish, end, be last.
- PELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* End, conclusion.
- PELA, *adv.* Then, of course.
- PELA, (*I.*) *n.* Cockroach.
- PELEKEZELA, *v.a.* Attend, accompany, escort.
- PELEKEZELI, (*Um.*) *n.* }
- PELEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* } Attendant.
- PELELA, *v.a.* Finish *for*, &c.

PELILE, *pt.* Finished, ended.

PELISA, *v.a.* Annul, abolish.

PELISWA, *v.p.* Be abolished, &c.

PEMBA, *v.a.* Kindle a fire.

PEMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

PEMULA, *v.* Beat the ground before an isannsi.

PEMVUKAZI, (*I.*) *a.* Cow with white face.

PENDA, (*Im.*) *n.* A cow that aborts.

PENDUKA, *v.* Turn, repent.

PENDUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Conversion, repentance.

PENDUKAYO, *a.* Penitent.

PENDUKELA, *v.a.* Turn *for*.

PENDUKEZELA, *v.* Alter, repent.

PENDUKISA, *v.a.* Convert.

PENDULA, *v.a.* Alter, turn, reply.

PENDULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Alteration, change.

PENDULEKA, *v.n.* Be changed.

PENDULELA, *v.a.* Turn *for*.

PENDULO, (*Um.*) *n.* An answer.

PENDULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A change.

PENJANI, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of grass.

PENJWA, *v.p.* Be kindled.

PENUKA, *v.n.* Fall backwards.

PENYA, *v.a.* Open (as a book), unfold, seek, probe, overhaul.

PENYELA, *v.a.* Open, &c., *for*.

PENYILE, *pt.* Unfolded, &c.

PENYWA, *v.p.* Be opened, unfolded.

PEPA, *v.a.* Avoid, dodge, shun.

PEPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

PEPETA, *v.n.* Blow (as wind), blow away.

PEPETIWEYO, *a.* Blown away.

PEPETWA, *v.p.* Be blown away.

PEPEZELA, *v.a.* Cause to blow *for*.

PEPO (*Isi.*) *n.* Gale, squall.

PEQA, *v.a.* Mark the ears of cattle, make the hair stand up high.

PESHEYA, *prep.* Beyond.

PETA, *v.a.* Hem.

PETO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Border, hem, extremity.

- PETU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A fountain gushing out.
 PETU, (*Im.*) *n.* Maggot.
 PETULA, *v.a.* Grind corn.
 PETUZA, *v.n.* Gush out.
 PETUZELA, *v.* Gush out *for*.
 PETWANE, (*U.*) *n.* Small rib.
 PEVU, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird
 PEYJANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Black rhinoceros.
 PEZA, *v.n.* Cease, desist, stop.
 PEZOLO, *adv.* Yesterday, last night.
 PEZU, *prep.* On, upon, above.
 PEZULU, *prep.* Above, high up.
 PI? *adv.* Where? whence?
 PI, (*Im.*) *n.* Army, Commander.
 PIKA, *v.* Contend, deny, cavil, gainsay, contradict.
 PIKA, (*I.*) *n.* Hard breathing, pain in the side from running.
 PIKE, (*I.*) *n.* Contention.
 PIKELA, *v.a.* Contend *for*, vindicate.
 PIKELE, *pt.* Contended, denied.
 PIKISANA, *v.a.* Strive, contend, contravene, dispute, argue, debate.
 PIKISANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Altercation, strife.
 PIKO, (*I.*) *n.* Wing of fowl or bird.
 PIKO, (*Im.*) *n.* Contention, strife.
 PIKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Denier, contender.
 PILA, *v.n.* Live.
 PILA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Life.
 PILELA, *v.* Live *for*.
 PILELE, *pt.* }
 PILILEYO, *a.* } Living.
 PILILEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* The living.
 PILISA, *v.a.* Cause to live, re-animate.
 PILISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Health.
 PIMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* The throat.
 PIMPI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of snake.
 PIMPIZELA, *v.a.* Whistle, &c., to encourage cattle at time of milking.
 PIMPIZELA, (*I.*) *n.* Boy who whistles to cattle.

- PINDA, *v.a.* Repeat, recapitulate, double, resent.
 PINDISA, *v.a.* Cause to repeat, &c., avenge, revenge, resent, make reprisals.
 PINDISAYO, *a.* Resentful, &c.
 PINDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Avenger.
 PINDISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Revenge, reprisal, resentment.
 PINDWA, *v.p.* Be repeated.
 PINGA, *v.a.* Wattle; commit adultery.
 PINGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Adultery.
 PINGAZANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a bulbous-rooted plant.
 PINGELO, (*I.*) *n.* A cross or wattled fence.
 PINGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Adulterer.
 PINGIKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Adulteress.
 PINGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wattling; name of a river.
 PINI, (*I.*) *n.* Oar, paddle, pudding-stick.
 PINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Haft, handle.
 PIPA = SULA, *v.* Wipe.
 PISANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Small kind of hyena.
 PISELA, *v.a.* Put in a handle.
 PISELELA, *v.a.* Put in a handle *for*.
 PISI, (*I.*) *n.* Great hunter.
 PISI, (*Im.*) *n.* Hyena.
 PISIKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Female hyena.
 PITI, (*Im.*) *n.* Red clay.
 PITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Woman's red top.
 PITIKEZA, *v.a.* Mix.
 PITISA, *v.a.* Excite, stir up.
 PITIPITI, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
 PITISI, (*Um.*) *n.* } Exciter, disturber.
 PIWA, *v.p.* Be given.
 PIWE, *pt.* Given.
 PO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gift.
 POBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Young fruit.
 POFANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Poor person.
 POFANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
 POVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Poor person, one having a brown skin.
 POFU, (*Im.*) *n.* An eland.
 POFU, (*Im.*) *a.* Brown, sallow, tawny.

- POFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Brown beads, name of a hill.
 POFUKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Buff-coloured cow.
 POKO, (*U.*) *n.* Coarse kind of millet.
 POKO, (*Im.*) *n.* Blossom, wick.
 POLA, *v.n.* Be cool, healthy, recovering from sickness.
 POLILE, *pt.* }
 POLILEYO, *a.* } Cool, healthy.
 POLISA, *v.a.* Cool, heal.
 POLOTA, or POLOZA, *v.a.* Cut the hair.
 POMPOLOZA, *v.a.* Bawl, scold, be clamorous.
 PONDO, (*U.*) *n.* Horn, tusk.
 PONDWE, (*Um.*) *n.* A pound in money.
 PONDOMPONDO, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of beetle.
 PONGO, (*Im.*) *n.* He-goat.
 PONGONDWE or BONGONDWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
 PONSA, *v.a.* Throw, fling, hurl.
 PONSELA, *v.a.* Throw to or for.
 PONSWA, *v.p.* Be thrown, flung.
 POPOMO, (*Im.*) *n.* Waterfall, waterspout.
 POPO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 POPONI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 POQO, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of edible root.
 POSA = PONSA, *v.a.*
 POSISA, *v.a.* and *n.* Mistake, err, cook abundance of food.
 POSISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Error, blunder.
 POTA, *v.* Spin, twist, dress the hair in strings.
 POTEKA, *v.n.* Be spun, twisted.
 POTWE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
 POTONGO, (*U.*) *n.* Porridge.
 POTULA, *v.a.* Grind boiled corn.
 POTULO, (*Im.*) *n.* Boiled corn ground.
 PU, (*I.*) *n.* Snare for birds.
 PUCÁ, *v.a.* Shave.
 PUCUKA, *v.n.* Be shaved, erased, scraped off.
 PUCULA, *v.a.* Shave, scrape off, erase.
 PUCULEKA, *v.n.* Be shaved, &c.
 PUCULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Shaver.

PUHLA, *v.n.* Stand long in a place.

PUHLAMELA, *v.a.* Ditto, *for*.

PUHLUZA, *v.a.* Mash, scour.

PUKA, *v.n.* Be broken.

PUKANI, (*Im.*) *n.* A fly.

PUKILE, *pt.* } Broken, cracked.
 PUKILEYO, *a.* }

PUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A skin used as a garment.

PUKUPUKU, (*I.*) *n.* One having a rupture. .

PUKUPUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blockhead.

PUKUPUKU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Froth, steam.

PUKUTISA, *v.a.* Ford a river.

PULA, *v.a.* Break, shatter.

PULAPULA, *v.a.* Hearken.

PULULA, *v.a.* Rub dust off the limbs.

PUMA, *v.a.* Go out.

PUMALANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Sunrise, the east.

PUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* A going forth.

PUMANGATO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large kind of hawk.

PUMANYOVANA, *v.a.* Go out backwards.

PUMAYO, *a.* Going out.

PUMELELA, *v.n.* Come in sight.

PUMESELA, *v.a.* Confess.

PUMISO, (*Um.*) *n.* A sender forth.

PUMISA, *v.a.* Put out, abort, eject.

PUMLO, (*Im.*) *n.* The nose.

PUMPUTA, *v.a.* Shake (as a spear).

PUMULA, *v.n.* Rest.

PUMULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Rest.

PUMUZA, *v.a.* Cause to rest, relieve.

PUNDU, (*Isi.*) *n.* The occiput.

PUNDUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

PUNGA, *v.a.* Blow on hot food, drive away flies
 from food.

PUNGA, (*I.*) *n.* Odour, flavour, fragrance, name of
 a shrub.

PUNGA, (*Im.*) *n.* A grey or speckled ox.

PUNGAKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Grey or speckled cow.

PUNGULA, *v.* Lighten, disburden, get away when
 seized.

- PUNGUTYI, (Im.) n.** Jackal.
PUNJANI, (Um.) n. Kind of insect.
PUNJISWA, v.p. Cause to be ejected.
PUNYWA, v.p. Be gone out.
PUNYISWA, v.p. Cause to be ejected.
PUNYUKA, v.n. Slip, escape, get away.
PUNZA, v. Abort (as beasts).
PUNZA, (Uku.) n. Abortion.
PUNZI, (Isi.) n. A stump.
PUNZI, (Im.) n. The grey antelope.
PUNZO, (I.) n. Knot in wood, an abortion.
PUPA, v.n. dream.
PUPA, (Im.) n. Dreamer.
PUPE, (Isi.) n. A Dream.
PUPILE, pt. Dreamed.
PUPILEYO, a. Dreaming.
PUPO, (I.) n. A dream.
PUPO, (Isi.) n. A dreamer.
PUPUPU, (Isi.) n. One who talks in his dreams.
PUPU, (Im.) n. Flour, meal.
PUPUMA, v.n. Overflow, boil or run over.
PUSA, v.n. Dry up (as a cow).
PUTA, v.a. Fail, be deficient, imperfect, dwarfish.
PUTAPUTA, v.n. Grope.
PUTI, or PWITI (I.) n. The small blue bush antelope.
PUTISA, v.a. Cause to fail, &c.
PUTULA, v.n. Chafe.
PUTYA, v.n. Ooze.
PUZA, v.a. Drink, drain.
PUZA, (Uku.) n. Beverage, drink.
PUZA, (Im.) n. Cutaneous eruption.
PUZI, (I.) n. Kind of pumpkin.
PUZILE, pt. Drunk, drained.
PUZISA, v.a. Give or cause to drink.
PUZWA, v.p. Be drunk, drained.
PUZWANA, (Im.) n. Child with spreading sores.
PWITI, (I.) n. Small blue bush antelope.

Q.

QA, *adv.* No.

QA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Empty honeycomb.

QABA, (*In.*) *n.* Fastness, fortress, place of refuge.

QABA, (*Isi.*) = ISICABA.

QABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ground boiled corn, string of balls for the neck.

QABA, *v.a.* Paint or smear the body.

QABALALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Beast with erect horns.

QABALANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* A bangle.

QABANISO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.

QABEKA, *v.n.* Be painted.

QABEKA, *v.a.* Place carefully.

QABETO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small basket.

QABI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of musical instrument.

QABU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Black and white spider.

QABUKA, *v.* Apprehend, recognise, discriminate.

QABUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Recognition.

QABULA, *v.a.* Advise, warn of danger, make known.

QABUKULU, (*U.*) *n.* Aromatic tree.

QABUNGA, (*I.*) *n.* Leaf.

QABUQABU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Finery, curiosities.

QADOLI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a weed.

QADU, (*Um.*) *n.* Cross beam in a hut.

QAGA, (*I.*) *n.* Wide-mouthed calabash.

QAIBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Biltong.

QAINYANGA, *v.* Observe the moon to note its age.

QAKA, *v.a.* Menstruate.

QAKA, *v.a.* Whitewash.

QAKALI, (*I.*) *n.* The ankle.

QAKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Chalk, lime, white clay, a kind of grass band used for ornament.

QAKUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

QALA, *v.a.* Commence, begin.

QALA, (*Um.*) *n.* The neck.

QALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Beginning.

QALABA, (*I.*) *n.* Small bag.

QALATYA, (*I.*) *n.* Jackal.

- QALEKA, *v.n.* Wish, desire, be commenced.
 QALISA, *v.a.* Cause to begin.
 QALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Origin, beginning.
 QAMA, (*Isi.*), *n.* Calf's skin.
 QAMA, (*In.*) *n.* A ram.
 QAMAGATYA, *v.* Leap with joy.
 QAMALAZA, *v.* Be astride, walk straddling.
 QAMBA, *v.a.* Indite, give a name, make a song.
 QAMBALALA, *v.n.* Recline.
 QAMBAMANGA, *v.a.* Lie, utter a falsehood.
 QAMBELA, *v.a.* Indite or make a song *for*.
 QAMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* A poet.
 QAMBUSA, *v.a.* Cut the ears.
 QAMELA, *v.n.* Lie on a pillow.
 QAMELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A pillow.
 QAMLA, *v.* Abbreviate, shorten.
 QAMLELA, *v.a.* Shorten *for*.
 QAMLEZA, *v.a.* Place across, crucify.
 QAMUSELA, *v.n.* Hatch.
 QANDA, *v.a.* Cut the skin and put in medicine.
 QANDA, *v.n.* Thunder.
 QANDE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Vertebra of an animal.
 QANDELA, *v.a.* Guess, surmise, predict.
 QANDELI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who predicts.
 QANDELO, (*In.*) *n.* Prediction.
 QANDULELA, *v.a.* Prepare a stone for grinding.
 QANGA, *v.* Jest, be facetious, ironical.
 QANGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Jest, irony, sarcasm.
 QANGANE, (*I.*) *n.* Jester.
 QANGABODWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of reed.
 QANGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Jester, satirist.
 QANGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Jest, irony, inuendo.
 QANGO, (*I.*) *n.* Laughing-stock.
 QANYA, *v.a.* Perch.
 QANYANA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 QAPA, *v.* Watch (as a cat or hunter).
 QAPELA, *v.* Attend, give heed.
 QAPELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Attention.
 QAPELAYO, *a.* Attentive.
 QAPELISA, *v.* Give attention.

- QAQA, *v.* Pull down, tear off, rip, mark the face as the Amahlwenga.
- QAQA, (*I.*) *n.* (generic) wild cat.
- QAQA, (*I.*) *n.* Brown bug, coarse homely person.
- QAQA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ear of maize imperfectly filled.
- QAQAMBA, *v.n.* Have acute pain.
- QAQAZA = XAXAZA, *v.* Shiver, tremble.
- QAQAZELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Trembling, shivering.
- QAQAZELISA, *v.* { Cause to shiver, &c.
- QAQAZISA, *v.a.* }
- QAQISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Girls' dance.
- QATA, *v.* Make the jaws ache with eating old corn.
- QATO, (*Um.*) *n.* Garden.
- QATYA, *v.n.* Fly off (as sparks or splinters, gasp or struggle (as a dying animal).
- QATYA, (*I.*) *n.* Disease of cattle.
- QAWÉ, (*I.*) *n.* Brave or strong man.
- QAWÉ, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Bravery.
- QAZA, *v.* Observe, take heed, cut the skin and put in medicine.
- QAZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of ear ornament.
- QAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* An observer.
- QAZULA = RAZULA.
- QE, (*In.*) *n.* Eagle.
- QEBETO, (*Isi.*) = IQOMA.
- QEDA, *v.* End, finish, close, conclude, terminate.
- QEDELA, *v.a.* Finish, &c., *for.*
- QEDILE, *pt.* Ended, finished.
- QEKEZA, *v.a.* Mark the back or shoulder with heated corn.
- QELA, *v.a.* Keep off (as cattle, &c.)
- QELE, (*I.*) = ICELE.
- QEMBULA, *v.a.* Separate cattle.
- QENDA = CENDA, *v.a.* Pare.
- QENGE, (*Um.*) *n.* Carved milk-pail.
- QENGYE, (*Um.*) *n.* Horse-crib or manger.
- QENYA, *v.a.* Walk slowly.
- QEONDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Bad man.
- QEPEPA, *v.n.* Lie hurt on the ground.

- QEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dwarf.
- QEPUZA, *v.a.* Dig fast.
- QEQETA, *v.a.* Run very fast.
- QETUKA, *v.a.* Fall over any thing.
- QIBA, *v.a.* Fill up, close.
- QIBA, (*I.*) *n.* Hunter, watch-house, or hut in a garden.
- QIBE, (*In.*) *n.* Trigger.
- QIBELA, *v.* Close, finish, terminate.
- QIBELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Termination, close, Saturday, December.
- QIBULA, *v.a.* Pull a trigger, snap a bow-string.
- QIKA, (*I.*) *n.* Neckerchief.
- QIKA, *v.n.* Apprehend, comprehend, discern, understand.
- QIKI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Curved pillow.
- QIKIZA, (*I.*) *n.* Person of note.
- QIKIZA, *v.a.* Anoint or perfume the hair.
- QILE, (*I.*) *n.* Crafty, wily.
- QILE, (*I.*) *n.* Crafty person, rogue.
- QILE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Slave, menial.
- QILE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Craft, cunning.
- QILIZA, *v.a.* Place persons in order for dancing.
- QILO, (*I.*) *n.* Cord, string.
- QINA, (*I.*) *n.* The Steinbok.
- QINA, *v.n.* Be firm, hard, courageous, strong.
- QINA, (*In.*) *n.* Ankle, hunting-party.
- QINDE, (*In.*) *n.* An ox with stub horns.
- QINDI, (*In.*) *n.* End of a row of people, or of a ridge.
- QINGI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Island.
- QINGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any kind of glass used to assist the eyes.
- QINILE, *pt.* Firm, compact, determined, resolute.
- QINISA, *v.a.* Make fast, assure, establish, fulfil, prove, bear witness, fortify.
- QINISEKA, *v.n.* Be fulfilled, established.
- QINISEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Fulfilment, establishment.
- QINISEKILE, *pt.* Established.
- QINISELA, *v.a.* Make fast for, testify for.

QINISILE, *pt.* True, certain.

QINISI (*Um.*) *n.* Witness, one who makes sure.

QINISILEYO, *a.* True, sure, certain.

QINISISO, (*Isi*) *n.* Confirmation, establishment.

QINISIWE, *pt.* Established, fulfilled.

QINISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Faithful person, a witness.

QINISO, (*I.*) *n.* Truth, proof, veracity, testimony.

QINISWA, *v.p.* Be made sure, fulfilled, established.

QINO, (*Isi*) *n.* Resolution.

QIQIZELA, *v.n.* Run and make a bustle.

QOBA, *v.* Carve or cut up meat, cut small.

QOBEKA, *v.n.* Be cut up.

QOBELA, *va.* Carve or cut up for.

QOBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Carver, cutter up.

QOBISISA, *v.a.* Mince, cut up meat small.

QOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Stakes driven into the ground.

QOBOLA, *v.a.* Bend poles in constructing a hut.

QOBOQOBO, (*Uku.*) *n.* Brittleness.

QOBOZA, *v.a.* Beat, crush.

QODO, (*In.*) *n.* The ear.

QOFA, *v.n.* Sit stooping.

QOKA = NGQOKA, *v.a.* Clothe.

QOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hat, bonnet.

QOKOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

QOKOLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fruit of umqokolo.

QOLA, *v.* Perfume, be fragrant.

QOLA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

QOLA, (*In.*) *n.* Wagon, carriage.

QOLEKA, *v.n.* Be perfumed.

QOLISA, *v.a.* Perfume the hair.

QOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Vertebra of an animal.

QOLOBANE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

QOLOKAZI, (*In.*) Cow with white stripe on the hip.

QOLOWA, (*In.*) *n.* Wheat.

QOLOZELA, *v.* Stare, expect, expect in vain.

QOMA = NQOMA, *v.a.* Select.

QOMFA, *v.* Leave work on account of a pain in the back.

QOMFI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird, a red beast.

QOMELA = NQOMELA.

QONDA, *v.n.* Consider attentively, heed, regard.

QONDISA, *v.a.* Cause to consider.

QONDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* An instructor.

QONDISISA, *v.* Consider diligently.

QONDO, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Seam-sewing of head-ring.

QONGA, *v.a.* Heap, pile one on another, gather in a heap.

QONGISA, *v.a.* Cause to heap.

QONGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Heap, summit, peak, high place.

QONGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Heap.

QOPA, *v.a.* Cut out, cut notches, tickle the nose and draw tears, chop in the bush.

QOPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woodpecker.

QOPO, (*I.*) *n.* Notch, skirt of garment.

QONQOTA, *v.a.* Knock.

QOQA, *v.a.* Court, woo.

QOQO, (*U.*) *n.* Rattan.

QOQONGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

QOQOLUKA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of cricket.

QOQOQO, (*U.*) *n.* The windpipe.

QORA, (*I.*) *n.* The wild ass.

QOTA, *v.a.* Pulverize,

QOTO, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* Honest, upright person.

QOTO, (*U.*) *n.* Reim, thong, leathern belt.

QOTULA, *v.n.* Chafe.

QOTYA, (*I.*) *n.* Round brass button.

QOTYAMA, *v.n.* Squat.

QOVA, *v.a.* Crush, mix as mortar.

QU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Self, person, end, tip, bottom, stump end, stubble.

QUBA, *v.a.* Push forward.

QUBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Old trodden cattle dung.

QUBA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Down of birds.

QUBA, (*U.*) *n.* Medicinal grass.

QUBEKA, *v.* Be moved along, progress.

QUBEZA, *v.a.* Compel.

QUBEZELA, *v.a.* Force, urge, compel.

QUBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Driver.

QUBU, (*I.*) *n.* Lump, knot, kind of tansy.

QUBUKA, *v.n.* Break out in sores, go in waving lines, come out (as an animal).

QUBULO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.

QUBUTYANA, *v.a.* Butt.

QUKA, *v.n.* Be halt, lame.

QUKE, (*I.*) *n.* Lame person.

QULA, *v.a.* Strike shields in going out to war.

QULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Any thing folded.

QUMA, *v.* Burst, groan, pant, palpitate, sparkle, pop (as heated corn).

QUMBA, *v.n.* Be angry, sulky, swell up, be flatulent.

QUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Young grain.

QUMBILE, *pt.* Sulky, tumid.

QUMBISA, *v.* Displease.

QUMBU, (*U.*) *n.* Small white burrowing animal.

QUMBU, (*Um.* or *I.*) *n.* River-flag.

QUMBUQELA, *v.a.* Overturn.

QUME, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

QUMU, (*Um.*) *n.* The peculiar grunting sound made in the hut-dance.

QUMQUMU, or QUBAQUMU, (*U.*) *n.* The milk-weed.

QUNDA, *v.n.* Dull (a tool, &c.)

QUNDEKA, *v.n.* Be dull (as a tool).

QUNDU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woodpecker.

QUNDUBEZA, *v.a.* Tap wood (as a woodpecker).

QUNGA, *v.a.* Brew, make a burnt-offering on going out to war.

QUNGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gigantic grass used for thatching.

QUNGU, (*Um.*) *n.* A churn.

QUNGULU, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of eagle.

QUNGULUZA, or QUNQUZA, *v.n.* Lie naked for want of clothes.

QUQA, *v.* Trot.

QUNQUTA = TUNDUTA.

QUQU, (*I.*) *n.* Stench.

QUTILI, (*Izi.*) *n.* The hands spread out to receive a gift.

QUZA, *v.n.* Be lame.

- QUZEKA, *v.* Swoon, look back in running.
 QUZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of lizard.
 QUZULEKA, or QUZULA, *v.* Trip, stumble.
 QWA, (*Ili.*) *n.* Cold.
 QWABA, (*In.*) *n.* Heap, pile.
 QWABAQWABA, (*In.*) *n.* Heap of rubbish.
 QWABANA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 QWABI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of musical calabash.
 QWABI, (*U.*) *n.* A player on the iqwabi.
 QWAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A strong man.
 QWALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A sick person.
 QWANGA, (*Izi.*) *n.* The diaphragm.
 QUANINGI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
 QWEBA, *v.a.* Wink at another.
 QWELE, (*Um.*) *n.* Sensibility, feeling.
 QWENGA, (*I.*) *n.* A deceiver.
 QWENGA = QENGA, *v.a.* Walk slowly, taste food
 and find it bad.
 QWEPUZA, *v.n.* Be angry.
 QWEQWE, (*U.*) *n.* Crust of bread, kind of hawk.
 QWEKWE, (*I.*) *n.* Frost.

R.

- RABA, *v.a.* Feed greatly (as cattle).
 RABULA, *v.a.* Sip, drink.
 RABULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Drink.
 RABULISA, *v.a.* Give to drink.
 RADU, (*Um.*) *n.* An army.
 RADULA, *v.a.* Invade, go out to war.
 RAMANGA, *v.a.* Sear.
 RAMUKA, *v.n.* Be seared, singed, scorched.
 RAMULA, *v.a.* Seize, sear, scorch.
 RANQA, *v.a.* Beset, surround.
 RANQAYO, *a.* Surrounding.
 RAQA = RANQA.
 RARA, *v.a.* Be voracious.
 RARAYO, *a.* Voracious.
 RARAZA, *a.* Expectorate with a rough sound.
 RARAWE, (*In.*) *n.* A bearded man, kind of bramble.

- RARI**, (*Um.*) *n.* Voracious person.
RASA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass used for rushlight.
RATARATA, (*I.*) *n.* {
RATYARATYA, (*I.*) *n.* { Bad person, a runner.
RATYAZA, or **RATYAZELA**, *v.* Sound (as trees or
 ripe grain in a strong wind).
RAU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of shield.
RAULA, *v.a.* Surround, stab.
RAYA or **HAYA**, *v.a.* Sing in a dance.
RAYUJA, *v.a.* Animate in dancing.
RAZULA, *v.a.* Tear, grind, tear asunder, rend (as a
 wild beast).
RAZUKA, *v.n.* Be torn, &c.
REBIREBI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A liar.
REBEZA, *v.a.* Drive away locusts (as by beating a
 shield).
REBA or **REBULA**, *v.a.* Rend or tear (as a lion does
 its prey).
RELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Red clay.
RELE, (*I.*) *n.* Row, file.
REMA, (*I.*) *n.* A liar.
RENQEZI, (*I.*) *n.* Honey-comb.
REREBI, (*Um.*) *n.* A voracious person.
RETA, (*I.*) *n.* A liar.
REXEZA, *v.a.* Commit adultery.
REXEZA, (*I.*) *n.* Adulterer.
REXEZAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Adulteress.
REXEZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Adultery.
REXEZAYO, *a.* Adulterous.
REZA, *v.a.* Milk in the mouth.
REZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Tails worn on the back.
RI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of monkey.
RIBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A noose.
RIBANISA, *v.a.* Make a noose.
RINA, *v.a.* Do maliciously, blaspheme.
RINTYO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A loop.
RIYA or **REYELA**, *v.a.* Button.
RIYELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A noose.
ROBOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Envy.
ROBOTYA, (*I.*) *n.* = **IBULALU**.

- ROKO, (*I.*) *n.* Bad odour.
 ROLA, *v.a.* Draw, drag, lead oxen, lead.
 ROLELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A leader.
 ROLELWA, *v.p.* Be led, &c.
 ROLI, (*Um.*) *n.* A leader.
 ROLO, (*I.*) *n.* Roughness.
 ROLODA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of snake, a copper-coloured person.
 ROLWA, *v.p.* Be led.
 ROLWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Cave, hyena's den.
 RONONO, (*Isi.*) Hole in bed of a river.
 RONQA, *v.* Snore.
 RONQA, (*Uku.*) Snoring.
 RONQE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fence round a hut.
 ROQOBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
 ROQOROQO, (*Isi.*) *n.* } Table hill or mountain.
 ROBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Large cave.
 ROBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A toad.
 ROBODA, *v.a.* Scrape out food from side or bottom of a pot.
 ROTSHA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ravine.
 ROTYA, *v.n.* }
 ROTYOBALA, *v.n.* } Shrivel, shrink.
 ROZA, *v.n.* Bubble, gurgle, murmur (as a stream).
 RUBA, *v.n.* Thunder.
 RUBA, *v.a.* Paint, sing praises.
 RUBELA, *v.a.* Sing praises, thread a needle.
 RUBO, (*I.*) *n.* Song or hymn.
 RUBUZA, *v.a.* Wade.
 RUDA, *v.n.* Be purged.
 RUDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Diarrhœa, dysentery, cholera.
 RUDILE, *pt.* Purged.
 RUDISA, *v.a.* Purge.
 RUDULA, *v.a.* Drag on the ground.
 RULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* One who steals cattle by night.
 RULA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Theft.
 RULUBA, *v.a.* Steal.
 RULUMENI, (*I.*) *n.* The Government.
 RULULA, *v.n.* and *a.* Slide.
 RULUWE, (*U.*) *n.* Gunpowder.

RUNGQU, (*I.*) *a.* Speckled, spotted.

RUQA, *v.a.* Besmear, paint.

RUQUZELA, *v.a.* Creep.

RUTYA, *v.a.* Steal food secretly.

RUTYAZA, *v.a.* Walk fast.

RWA, (*I.*) *n.* One who beats the ground before an isanusi.

RWANGQA, (*I.*) *n.* Bearded man or animal.

RWANGQA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Whiskers.

RWAQALA, *v.n.* Frown.

RWARWA, *v.n.* Roar (as many waters).

RWEBA, *v.a.* Scratch, barter.

RWEBANA, *v.a.* Barter.

RWECA, *v.a.* Smoke wild hemp.

RWELEZA, *v.* Throttle a person.

S.

SA, *adv.* Yet (when prefixed to a verb).

SA, *v.n.* Be morning, clear (as the sky), be quick of apprehension.

SA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Morning.

SA, (*U.*) *n.* = UMUSA.

SABA, *v.a.* Fear, reverence.

SABALALA, *v.a.* Come to do homage to a chief.

SABEKA, *v.n.* Be feared.

SABEKAYO, *a.* Fearful, appalling.

SABELA, *v.* Fear *for*, answer when called.

SABISA, *v.a.* Make afraid, discourage, appal, threaten.

SABISO, (*I.*) *n.* A threat.

SAKAZA, *v.a.* Scatter, strew, throw about.

SAKE, *per. pro.* His (nouns in *Isi*).

SAKO, *per. pro.* Thine (nouns in *Isi*).

SALA, *v.n.* S'ay, remain.

SALELA, *v.n.* Lag, loiter, straggle, remain, or stay *for*.

SALELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lagger.

SALI, ((*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Remainder.

SALISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be left.

- SALO, (*In.*) *n.* Overplus.
 SALUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* An old woman.
 SAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in *Isi*).
 SANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 SANGO, (*I.*) *n.* An entrance.
 SANSa, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
 SANSAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A blue-bellied cow.
 SANSATI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
 SANUSI, (*I.*) *n.* A wizard-finder.
 SAPO, (*In.*) *n.* An infant.
 SAPUZA, *v.a.* Tell falsehoods.
 SASALE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.
 SATANI, (*U.*) *n.* The devil.
 SATYWA, *v.p.* Be feared.
 SAVOLO, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of whip-poor-Will.
 SE, (*Um.*) *n.* Razor, keenness, rim, edge.
 SE, *adv.* At, already, just.
 SEBA, *v.a.* Play.
 SEBE, (*U.*) *n.* Margin of stream or river.
 SEBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Eyelash, arrow, dart, ray.
 SEBELANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* The streaming of light seen
 at sunrise and sunset.
 SEBENZA, *v.a.* Labour, toil, work.
 SEBENZEZELA, *v.a.* Earn, work *for*.
 SEBENZAYO, *a.* Working.
 SEBENZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A worker, work.
 SEBENZISA, *v.a.* Help to work, cause or try to
 work.
 SEKA, *v.a.* Make a foundation.
 SEKANE, (*In.*) *n.* Sedge, tall sharp-edged grass.
 SEKELA, *v.a.* Prop, support, uphold, sustain.
 SEKELE, *pt.* Supported, upheld.
 SEKELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Foundation.
 SEKO, (*I.*) *n.* Stone used in fireplace.
 SELA, *v.a.* Drink beer.
 SELA, (*I.*) *n.* A thief.
 SELA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Theft.
 SELE, (*Um.*) *n.* Ditch, drain, gutter, furrow,
 channel.
 SELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A groove.

- SELE, or SELESELE, (*I.*) *n.* A toad.
 SELO, (*In.*) *n.* Hoof of horse.
 SELWA, (*I.*) *n.* Calabash.
 SEMA, (*In.*) *n.* The tall convolvulus.
 SAMANGO, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of monkey.
 SEME, (*I.*) *n.* The paauw.
 SENDO, (*U.*) *n.* Border, edge.
 SENDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Knop.
 SENGGA, *v.a.* Milk.
 SENGELA, *v.a.* Milk *for*.
 SENGI, (*Um.*) *n.* A milker, name of a tree.
 SENGISA, *v.a.* Help to milk.
 SENGISISA, *v.a.* Milk thoroughly.
 SENGWA, *v.p.* Be milked.
 SENSE, (*In.*) *n.* Mosquito.
 SENSANI, (*In.*) *n.* Mosquito, gnat.
 SENSE, (*In.*) *n.* Ring of a snake.
 SEPE, (*In.*) *n.* The spring bok.
 SETU, *per. pro.* Our, (nouns in *Isi*).
 SEYO, (*I.*) *n.* Small hoof.
 SHINGA, *v.a.* Act wickedly, basely.
 SHINGA, (*I.*) *n.* Rascal.
 SHINGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Rascality, baseness, wickedness.
 SHIPUTI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Face-scraper.
 SHIYA, *v.a.* Leave, forsake, abandon.
 SHIYANGALOBINI, Eight.
 SHIYANGALOLUNGE, Nine.
 SHIYELA, *v.a.* Forsake or leave *for*, give snuff.
 SHIYI, (*I.*) *a.* The eyebrow.
 SHIYWA, *v.p.* Be left, forsaken, abandoned.
 SHONGWE, (*I.*) Name of a plant.
 SHUBA, *v.a.* End, finish.
 SHUDULA, *v.* Paw (as a lion).
 SHUKA, *v.* Rub a skin, soften, prepare for use.
 SHUKAMA, *v.n.* }
 SHUKAMISA, *v.a.* } Move.
 SHUKANYISWA, *v.p.* Be moved.
 SHUMAYELA, *v.* Speak, talk, address, declare, converse.
 SHUMAYELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Address, communication.

- SHUMAYELO, (*In.*) *n.* Discourse.
 SHUMAYEZA, *v.* Cause to speak, discourse, &c.
 SHUMAYEZANA, *v.a.* Consult.
 SHUMI, (*I.*) *a.* Ten.
 SHUNYAYELWA, *v.p.* Be declared, &c.
 SHUSHU, (*I.*) *a.* Hot.
 SHWAKAMA, *v.* } Purify previous to eating first fruits.
 SHWAMA, *v.a.* }
 SHWAMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* The purifying medicine taken
 previously to eating first fruits.
 SHWILA, *v.a.* Twist.
 SI, *p.pro.* We, us.
 SI, (*U.*) *n.* Vapour, steam, exhalation.
 SI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Curdled milk.
 SI, (*Um.*) *n.* Smoke.
 SIBA, (*U.*) *n.* Quill feather.
 SIBEKELA, *v.a.* Cover up, conceal, eclipse.
 SIBEKELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cover.
 SIBEKELWA, *v.p.* Be covered, eclipsed.
 SIBEKELWE, *pt.* Covered, &c.
 SIKA, *v.a.* Cut.
 SIKA, (*In.*) *n.* Upright post, pillar.
 SIKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Winter, sewing-thread.
 SIKANI, (*In.*) *n.* Sedge, a sharp-edged grass.
 SIKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Female of beasts.
 SIKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A high hill on the Umti-
 dalumi.
 SIKELA, *v.a.* Cut for.
 SIKUPATO, (*U.*) Cray-fish.
 SIKO, (*U.*) *n.* A sharp edge.
 SIKWA, *v.p.* Be cut.
 SILA, *v.a.* Grind, as corn.
 SILA, (*In.*) *n.* Filth.
 SILA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Tail of a cock, bad fortune.
 SILA, (*Um.*) *n.* Tail, sceptre, shield-stick.
 SILEKA, *v.n.* Be ground.
 SILEKA, *v.a.* Smear the udder of cow-dugs.
 SILE, *pt.* Clear (as the sky).
 SILI, (*Um.*) *n.* Banner, standard.
 SILWA, *v.p.* Be ground.

- SIMBA, (*In.*) *n.* The Genet.
 SIMBA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Dung of animals.
 SIMAMA, *v.n.* Stand firm.
 SIMBI, (*In.*) Metal, a bell, iron.
 SIMBITI, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* Ironwood.
 SIMBULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small blue beads.
 SIMBULA, *v.a.* Dig up by the roots, extirpate.
 SIMELELA, *v.a.* Walk with a staff.
 SIMELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A staff, walking-stick.
 SIMO, (*I.*) *n.* Appearance, shape, standing.
 SIMU, (*In.*) *n.* Plantation, field, farm, garden.
 SINA, *v.a.* Dance.
 SINA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Dancing.
 SINDA, *v.n.* Be heavy.
 SINDA, *v.a.* Smear a floor, escape.
 SINDA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Brass armlets.
 SINDAYO, *a.* Heavy.
 SINDE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sod, turf.
 SINDE, (*In.*) *n.* A kind of grass, excellent for cattle
 and for making beds.
 SINDISA, *v.a.* Cause to escape, rescue, save, heal,
 extricate, deliver.
 SINDISA, (*Uku.*) Salvation, rescue.
 SINDISAYO, *a.* Saving.
 SINDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Saviour, rescuer, deliverer.
 SINDISILE, *pt.* Saved.
 SINDISWA, *v.p.* Be saved.
 SINDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Blustering noise, uproar.
 SINDWANE, (*In.*) *n.* An aromatic plant used for
 fumery.
 SINEKA, *v.* Grin, smile.
 SINGA, *v.a.* Search, look for, shave.
 SINGA, (*U.*) *n.* Tendon.
 SINGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Deep pool, flood, great depth in a
 river.
 SINGASALUKAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
 SINGASINGISA, *v.a.* Follow and track bees to their
 comb.
 SINGATA, *v.a.* Hug.
 SINGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Shaver.

SINGIZANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Tall grass used for many purposes.

SINGISISA, *v.a.* Seek diligently.

SINGISI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of turkey-buzzard.

SINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Razor.

SINI, (*In.*) *n.* Gum of the teeth.

SININA, *adv.* Whether of the two.

SINJANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

SINSI, (*Um.*) *n.* The kafir boom-tree.

SINYA, *v.n.* Grow small, wane (as the moon), abate, diminish, lessen.

SINYISA, *v.a.* Abate, allay, assuage, lull, lessen.

SIPA, (*Um.*) *n.* Tendon, ligament.

SIPAPA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.

SISA, *v.a.* Take live stock to another to be taken care of.

SISWA, *v.p.* of SISA.

SITA, (*I.*) *n.* Heap of maize.

SITEKA, *v.n.* Be concealed, hidden, sheltered.

SITEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Concealed place.

SITEKE, *pt.* Concealed, hidden.

SITELA, *v.a.* Secrete for.

SITI, *p.pro.* It is we, by us.

SITOLI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

SITULWANE, (*In.*) *n.* A fit.

SIXENXE, (*I.*) *a.* Seven.

SIZA, *v.a.* Aid, assist, help, oblige.

SIZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Help, succour.

SIZAYO, *a.* Assisting.

SIZEKA, *v.n.* Be assisted.

SIZELE, *pt.* Helped, assisted.

SIZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Helper, benefactor, gunpowder.

SIZI, (*U.*) *n.* Calamity, sorrow.

SIZILA, *v.n.* Lacerate the feet in walking.

SIZO, (*In.*) *n.* Remedy, any thing that helps.

SIZWA, *v.p.* Be assisted.

SIZWA, (*In.*) *n.* A young unmarried man, an ox without horns.

SIZWAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A cow without horns.

So, (*Ili.*) *n.* The eye, *pl.* AMEHLO.

So, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Face, countenance.

So, (*In.*) *n.* Kidney, sight of a gun.

INSONYAMA, The chief's joint of a beast.

SOBALA, *adv.* Apparent, obvious, openly.

SOBO, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant and its fruit, the
Cape gooseberry, so called by some tribes.

SOKA, *v.a.* Circumcise.

SOKA, (*I.*) *n.* An unmarried or handsome man.

SOKOHLWO, *adv.* On the left.

SOKUNENE, *adv.* On the right.

SOKOMA, *v.a.* Rise from a squatting posture.

SOLA, *v.* Complain, grumble.

SOLI, (*Um.*) *n.* Grumbler.

SOLOZI, (*U.*) *n.* The striped pumpkin.

SOMA, *v.a.* Court, usually meant in a bad sense.

SONDA, (*I.*) *n.* The Sabbath.

SONDA, *v.a.* go to worship on the Sabbath.

SONDELA, *v.a.* Approach.

SONDELANGANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a parasitical
and thorny kind of mimosa.

SONDEZA, *v.a.* Cause to approach.

SONDO, (*I.*) *n.* Foot-print of an animal.

SONGA, *v.a.* Fold, envelope, coil, wrap up.

SONGA, (*In.*) *n.* A folded thing.

SONGE, (*I.*) *n.* Circlet of furry hide worn around the
body.

SONGE, (*In.*) *n.* A squint-eyed person.

SONGELA, *v.* Have claims on, be creditor, threaten.

SONGO, (*U.*) *n.* A demand.

SONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Arm-ring, wheel, hoop, circlet.

SONTA, *v.a.* Twist, crook, wring.

SONTEKA, *v.n.* Be twisted, crooked.

SONTEKILE, *pt.* Crooked, awry.

SORBISA, *v.a.* Alarm.

SOTYEKA, *v.* Hurt in falling, dislocate.

SU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Abdomen, belly, womb.

SU, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Stomach.

SUBA, *v.a.* Dip out (as food).

SUDUKA, *v.a.* Get out of the light.

SUDUSA, *v.* Take out of the light.

SUKA, *v.a.* Get away, start, remove, get out of the way.

SUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Shank of a spear, name of a grass.

SUKELA, *v.* Start for, pursue.

SUKASUKA, *v.a.* Remove often.

SUKILE, *pt.* Removed, gone away.

SUKUBA, *v.n.* Happen to be.

SUKU, (*U.* or *In.*) *n.* A day.

SUKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Night.

SULA, *v.a.* Wipe.

SULILE, *pt.* } Wiped.

SULIWE, *pt.* }

SULUZA, *v.* Turn round, revolve, whirl.

SULUZEKA, *v.n.* Be turned round.

SULUZO, (*In.*) *n.* A rotation, a turning round.

SULWA, *v.p.* Be wiped.

SUMBULULA, *v.a.* Unrol.

SUMBULUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Monday.

SUMPA, (*In.*) *n.* Wart, knob.

SUNDU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of palmetto.

SUNDU, (*In.*) *a.* Brown.

SUNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* Tendon of ox's neck.

SUNDUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Little Bushman's river.

SUNDUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Brown cow.

SUNDUZA, *v.a.* Push forward.

SUNGEZA = ZUNGEZA.

SUNGUBALA, *v.a.* Stoop (as in entering a hut).

SUNGULU, (*I.*) *n.* Needle, awl.

SUNJULULWA, *v.p.* Be unrolled.

SUNGUZI, (*In.*) Covered, shady place.

SUNSU, (*In.*) *n.* Snow, cold cutting storm.

SUNUWOMBUZI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

SUSA, *v.a.* Take away, remove, deduct, abstract.

SUSILE, *pt.* Taken away.

SUSO, (*In.*) *n.* Subtraction.

SUSWA, *v.p.* Be taken away.

SUTA, *v.n.* Be full, sated.

SUTA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a grass.

SUTISA, *v.a.* Satisfy.

- SUTISWA, *v.p.* Be satiated.
 SUTU, (*U.*) *n.* Beast from anterior.
 SUTWA, *v.p.* Be sated.
 SUZA, *v.n.* Break wind.
 SUZELA, *v.a.* Sting (as a scorpion or wasp).
 SUZELANE, (*In.*) *n.* A stinging fly.
 SWABUZELA, *v.* Totter.
 SWAMBAKANCA, *v.a.* Slap and pinch.
 SWAMBUSWAMBU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of slow worm.
 SWAKAMA, *v.n.* Be moist.
 SWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Contents of the stomach.
 SWECE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
 SWELA, *v.n.* Want, need, lack, be destitute.
 SWELA, (*Uku.*) Want, need.
 SWELAYO, *a.* Destitute.
 SWELE, or SWELO, (*In.*) *n.* A shallot.
 SWELEKA, *v.n.* Be deficient.
 SWELELA, *v.n.* Fail.
 SWELELA, (*Uku.*) Failing of the light, twilight.
 SWEMPI, (*In.*) *n.* A quail.
 SWENGA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Scales of fish or snake.
 SWESWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Shred, strip.
 SWILIDE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

T.

- TA, *v.* Pour gently.
 TA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Enemy.
 TA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Enmity.
 TA, (*U.*) *n.* A clyster.
 TABA, (*In.*) *n.* A hill.
 TABANA, (*In.*) *n.* A little hill.
 TABATA, *v.a.* Take.
 TAFa, (*I.*) *n.* A plain.
 TAKA, (*In.*) *n.* Small bird, the female of Ujojo.
 TAKANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 TAKATA or TAGATA *v.a.* Bewitch.
 TAKATA, or TAGATA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Witchcraft.
 TAKATAKA, *v.n.* Be feeble, weak.

- TAKATI, or TAGATI, (*Um.*) *n.* An evil doer, a supposed wizard.
- TAKATO, or TAGATO, (*In.*) *n.* Magic.
- TAKUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* A flea.
- TALA, (*Um.*) *n.* The galaxy.
- TALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Gigantic grass.
- TALA, (*I.*) *n.* Shelf, cupboard.
- TAMA, (*Um.*) *n.* A morsel.
- TAMBA, *v.n.* Be tame, soft, tender, gentle.
- TAMBAMA, (*In.*) *n.* The afternoon.
- TAMBEKA, *v.n.* Lean, slope, be tameable.
- TAMBEKAYO, *a.* Leaning, sloping.
- TAMBEKISA, *v.* Make tame.
- TAMBEKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Declivity.
- TAMBILE, *pt.* } Soft, tender, tame, gentle, delicate,
TAMBILEYO, *a.* } flexible.
- TAMBISA, *v.a.* Make soft.
- TAMBO, (*I.*) *n.* Bone.
- TAMBO, (*Ama.*) *n.* White beads.
- TAMBO, (*In.*) *n.* String, cord, reim.
- TAMBO, (*Izin.*) *n.* Yard, thread.
- TAMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Vein, artery.
- TAMBOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
- TAMO, (*In.*) *n.* The neck.
- TAMGUMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A place screened from the wind and warmed by the sun.
- TANA, (*In.*) *n.* A kind of parasitical plant.
- TANDA, *v.* Admire, esteem, love, relish, will, wish, wind (as thread).
- TANDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Amity, charity.
- TANDANA, *v.* Love one another.
- TANDATU, (*I.*) *a.* Six.
- TANDAYO, *a.* Affectionate, loving.
- TANDAZA, *v.a.* Pray, beseech.
- TANDAZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Prayer.
- TANDAZANA, *v.a.* Pray for each other.
- TANDAZELA, *v.a.* Pray for.
- TANDEKA, *v.n.* Be loved.
- TANDEKAYO, *a.* Beloved.
- TANDEKI, (*Um.*) *n.* A beloved one.

- TANDELA**, *v.* Entwine, wind *for*, love *for*.
TANDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lover.
TANDISA, *v.* Encourage.
TANDILEYO, *a.* Spiral.
TANDO, (*U.*) *n.* Love.
TANDO, (*In.*) *n.* Preparation used as a love-charm.
TANGU, (*I.*) *n.* Yellow pumpkin.
TANGU, (*In.*) *n.* Hut for boys, cattle-place.
TANGU, (*Izin.*) *n.* Pumpkin seed.
TANGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The groin.
TANGO, (*U.*) *n.* Fence, boundary.
TANGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Limit, landmark.
TANTA, (*Um.*) *n.* A large crook.
TANTE, (*Um.*) *n.* A steer.
TAPA, *v.* Dig out of a hole with the hand.
TATA, *v.a.* Take.
TATA, (*I.*) *n.* Barb of spear.
TATE, or **TE**, (*Ama.*) *n.* Saliva.
TATEMBEZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of insect.
TATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sneeze-wood.
TATESITUPA, (*I.*) *a.* Six.
TATU, *a.* Five.
TATWA, *v.p.* Be taken.
TE, or **TATE**, (*Ama.*) *n.* Saliva.
TEBE, (*In.*) *n.* The arum.
TEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Eating-mat.
TECANA, (*In.*) *n.* A trifle.
TEKELA, *v.a.* Visit, go for food.
TEKEZELA, or **TELEKEZELA**, *v.a.* Tie together.
TEKELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A visitor.
TEKELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A visit.
TEKO, or **TEKU**, (*I.*) *n.* Open mouth of river, bay.
TEKWANI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
TELA, *v.a.* Pour into, submit, surrender, pay tax.
TELA, *v.n.* Yield, produce.
TELAYO, *a.* Yielding, submitting, &c.
TELE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Hoof-sickness.
TELELA, *v.n.* Slip, glance, be sleek, smooth, produce.
TELELA, *v.a.* Yield, submit, pay tax *for*.

TELELO, (*Um.*) *n.* An ornament of beads for the neck fancifully worked.

TELEZA, *v.* Slide, remove rubbish.

TELEZI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Smoothness, slipperiness.

TELILE, *pt.* Poured into, submitted, yielded, paid (as tax).

TELONI, (*Um.*) *n.* Custom-house officer, tax-collector.

TELOSI, (*I.*) *n.* Sailor.

TELWA, *v.p.* Be poured into.

TEMBA, *v.n.* Confide, hope, rely, trust.

TEMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Confidence, hope, trust, reliance.

TEMBAYO, *a.* Confiding.

TEMBELA, *v.* { Rely on, depend, confide in.

TEMBELELA, *v.* }

TEMBILE, *pt.* Hoped, relied.

TEMBISA, *v.a.* Promise, cause to hope, &c.

TENA, *v.a.* Castrate, prune.

TENDA, *v.a.* Roll.

TENDE, (*Um.*) *n.* Stripe, ridge, galaxy, cotton-grass.

TENDE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The heel.

TENDEKA, *v.n.* Be rolled.

TENDELE, (*I.*) *n.* Partridge.

TENDO, (*In.*) Palm of the hand.

TENETYA, (*In.*) *n.* Rock rabbit.

TENGA, *v.a.* Buy, sell, barter.

TENGA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

TENGAYO, *a.* Buying, selling.

TENGELA, *v.a.* Buy, buy of.

TENGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Trader, seller, buyer.

TENGILE, *pt.* Bought, sold.

TENGISA, *v.a.* Cause to sell, try to sell.

TENGO, (*I.*) *n.* Sale.

TENGWA, *v.p.* Be sold or bought.

TENJANI, *n.* A kind of aquatic bird.

TENJANIKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* A yellow and white cow.

TENJWA, *v.p.* Be trusted.

TENO, (*Um.*) *n.* Capon.

TENQA, *v.n.* Be straight.

TENQO, (*I.*) *n.* Straight.

- TETA**, *v.a.* Chide, reprove, accuse, try a cause.
TETA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Reproof.
TETAMACALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Magistrate, judge.
TETE, (*In.*) *n.* Green locust.
TETELELA, *v.a.* Advocate, give judgment in favour.
TETHLELI, (*Um.*) An advocate, one who pleads for.
TETEMA, *v.* Reprove, fret.
TETI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lawyer.
TEZA, *v.a.* Collect firewood.
TI, *p. pro.* We, us.
TI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Stick, handle, whip.
TI, (*Um.*) *n.* Tree, herbs, medicine.
TI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Poison.
TI, (*Uku.*) *n.* Design, meaning.
TI, *v.* Think, imagine, suppose, say,
TIBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small red beads.
TIBI, (*Um.* or *In.*) *n.* Broth, soup.
TIBILI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Buttocks.
TIKINTIKI, (*In.*) *n.* Fat person, sediment.
TILONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Bugle, trumpet.
TIMANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Black beads.
TIMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Wedding assembly.
TIMULA, *v.* Sneeze, snort.
TINA, *per. pro.* We, us.
TINDITA, *v.a.* = **KINHLA**.
TINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Wattling-stick.
TINGO, (*U.*)
UTINGO LENHLU LENKOSIKAZI, Rainbow.
TINI, (*Um.*) *n.* The otter.
TINI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A brick.
TINTA, *v.a.* } Impede, hinder, prevent, retard.
TINTELA, *v.a.* }
TINTIKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Bad food.
TINTITA, *v.* Stutter.
TINTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Impediment.
TINTO, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
TINTINYA, *v.a.* Feel, examine.
TINZI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Water.
TITITI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Spectator at a dance.
TYA, *v.a.* Trap, ensnare, preclude, obstruct.

- TIYEKA, v.n.** Be ensnared, obstructed.
TIYO, (Isi.) n. Snare, obstacle, stumbling-block.
TIWA, v.p. Be said, affirmed.
TIWE, pt. Said, affirmed.
TIXO, (U.) n. God.
TO, (In.) n. A thing.
TO, (Isi.) n. The calf, ham.
TO, (Ulu.) n. A thing, something.
TOBA, v.a. Degrade, apply medicine to a wound.
TOBAYO, a. } Humble, lowly.
TOBEKILEYO, a. }
TOBISA, v.a. Bend, bow.
TOBOZA, v.a. Flutter, hush.
TOBOZI, (Isi.) n. Adulation, flattery.
TOBOZI, (Um.) n. A flatterer.
TOBOZAYO, a. Flattering.
TOBOZO, (I.) n. Flattery.
TOFANI, (Um.) n. Name of a shrub.
TOKOZA, v. Rejoice, be happy.
TOKOZELA, v. Rejoice for.
TOKOZISA, v.a. Congratulate, cause to rejoice.
TOKOZA, (Uku.) n. Bliss, happiness.
TOKOZO, (In.) n. Delight, bliss, enjoyment, happiness.
TOKOZISWA, v.p. Cause to be made happy.
TOLA, v.a. Find, pick up.
TOLE, (Isi.) n. A heifer.
TOLE, (I.) n. A yearling.
TOLILE, or TOLIWE, pt. Found.
TOLO, (Um.) n. A kind of mimosa.
TOMBA, v.n. Menstruate.
TOMBA, (I.) n. Fence in a hut.
TOMBAZANA, (In.) n. Young girl, a girl.
TOMBE, (Um.) Name of a tree.
TOMBE, (Isi.) n. Image or likeness, carved or moulded.
TOMBE, (In.) n. Young woman, maiden.
TOMBO, (Isi.) n. Shoot, sprout.
TOMBO, (Um.) n. Fountain, spring.
TOME, (I.) n. A bridle.

- TONGA, (*In.*) *n.* Stick, cane, rod.
 TONGATO, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 TONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Ancestral spirit.
 TONGO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Sleep.
 TONGA, or TONQA, (*I.*) *a.* Gay.
 TONGWANE, (*I.*) Round snuff-box.
 TONJANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small shoot.
 TOPI, (*I.*) *n.* A gun cap.
 TONSA, *v.n.* Drop.
 TONSI, (*I.*) *n.* A drop.
 TOTABA, *v.* Be slow, tardy, skulk.
 TOTOBAYO, *a.* Slow, tardy.
 TOTOLO, (*I.*) *n.* A kind of grasshopper.
 TOTOVIANI, (*I.*) *n.* A large green grasshopper.
 TOTYWA, *v.p.* Be humbled.
 TOZA = TEZA, *v.a.*
 TSANGU, (*In.*) *n.* Wild hemp.
 TUBA, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* Opening, window.
 TUBANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Red maize.
 TUBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Yolk of egg, first milk after calving.
 TUBATUBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Person with a large belly.
 TUGELA, or TUKELA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 TUHLANI, (*U.*) *n.* April.
 TUKA, *v.a.* Abuse with words, affright, call names, startle.
 TUKAYO, *a.* Abusive.
 TUKIWE, *pt.* Cursed.
 TUKI, (*Um.*) *n.* An abusive person.
 TUKO, (*In.*) *n.* Malice, malevolence.
 TUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Curse, malediction.
 TUKULULA, *v.a.* Loosen, untie, outspan.
 TUKULULE, *pt.* Untied.
 TUKUQA, *v.n.* Sprout (as corn).
 TUKUSA, *v.* Conceal, hide.
 TUKUSWA, *v.p.* Be concealed, secreted.
 TUKUTELA, *v.n.* Be angry.
 TUKUTELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Anger.
 TUKUTELISA, *v.a.* Displease, enrage.
 TUKUTUKU, (*Isi.*) Perspiration.

- TULA, *v.n.* Be quiet, still, reserved, mute, dumb, silent.
- TULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Calm, quiet.
- TULAYO, *a.* Reserved, silent.
- TULI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mute, dumb, or reserved person.
- TULI, (*U.*) *n.* Dust.
- TULISA, *v.a.* Quiet, still, calm, hush.
- TULISO, (*In.*) *n.* Quietness.
- TULISILE, *pt.* Calmed, hushed.
- TULISWA, *v.p.* Quieted, stilled, put to silence.
- TULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Deaf person.
- TULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Wild medlar tree.
- TULULA, *v.* Empty, pour out.
- TULWA, (*In.*) *n.* Salamander.
- TUMA, *v.a.* Despatch, send.
- TUMA, (*In.*) *n.* The solanum.
- TUMBA, *v.a.* Capture, plunder.
- TUMBANKULA, (*Um.*) *n.* A forest above the Um-zumbi river.
- TUMBEKA, *v.n.* Be captured, plundered.
- TUMBEKILE, *pt.* Captured, plundered.
- TUMBU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Core, pulp.
- TUMBU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Intestines.
- TUMELA, *v.a.* Send for, depute.
- TUMENGA, *v.a.* Lock up.
- TUMENGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lock or key.
- TUMELE, *pt.* } Sent, despatched.
- TUMELEYO, *a.* }
- TUMUTUMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A large town.
- TUMUTYE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Name of a small burrowing animal.
- TUNA, *v.a.* Bury.
- TUNA, (*I.*) *n.* Grave, tomb.
- TUNCA, or TUNQA, *v.n.* Smoke (as a fire).
- TUNDA, *v.a.* Void water.
- TUNDU, (*I.*) *n.* Upper ridge of the orbit of the eye.
- TUNDU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Drinking-basket.
- TUNDULUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a fruit-bearing tree.

TUNDULUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Fruit of the above tree.

TUNDUTA, *v.* Shake (as a blanket), fan.

TUNGA, *v.a.* Sew, decant.

TUNGELA, *v.a.* Piece, sew *for*.

TUNGILE, *pt.* Sewn.

TUNGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Basket-maker, a sewer.

TUNGISA, *v.a.* Cause to sew.

TUNGO, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* Seam, stitch.

TUNGONONO, (*In.*) *n.* The secretary bird.

TUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bundle, parcel.

TUNGULU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a medicinal plant.

TUNGULU, (*Um.*) *n.* The Natal plum-tree.

TUNGULU, (*I.*) Fruit of the Natal plum-tree.

TUNGWA, *v.p.* Be sewn.

TUNGWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

TUNGWA, (*In.*) *n.* Seed pod of ditto.

TUNISA, *v.a.* Depreciate.

TUNISELA, *v.a.* Burn herbs in a cattle-kraal, when cattle are sick.

TUNJA, (*In.*) *n.* Hole through eye of needle.

TUNJISWA, *v.p.* Be plundered, taken captive.

TUNJIWEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* Captives.

TUNJWA, *v.p.* Be captured.

TUNJWE, (*Um.*) *n.* A captive.

TUNQA, *v.n.* Smoke (as a fire).

TUNQAYO, *a.* Smoking.

TUNQISA, *v.a.* Cause to smoke, raise a dust.

TUNSULA, *v.a.* Kick.

TUNTULA = TUNDUTA, or TUNTUTA, *v.a.* Shake (as a blanket), fan.

TUNTU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Bluntness, dulness (as of tools).

TUNTUBALA, *v.n.* Be dull.

TUNUKA, *v.a.* Hurt an old wound.

TUNUNA, *v.n.* Smoke.

TUNYWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Apostle, deputy.

TUNYWA, *v.p.* Be sent.

TUNZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Shade, shadow.

TUNZI, (*I.*) *n.* Shady place.

TUNZI, (*I.*) *n.* Ancestral spirit.

- TUPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The thumb of right hand.
 TUPA, *a.* Six.
 TUQUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A fox-coloured cow.
 TUSA, *v.a.* Appal, startle, alarm.
 TUSI, (*I.*) *n.* Brass, copper.
 TUSI, (*Isi.* or *In.*) *n.* Sweet milk.
 TUSILE, *pt.* Alarmed.
 TUSO, (*I.*) *n.* Alarm.
 TUSWA, *v.p.* Be alarmed.
 TUTA, *v.a.* Carry, convey.
 TUTA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ancestral spirit.
 TUTANI, (*In.*) *n.* Red ant.
 TUTELA, *v.a.* Carry for.
 TUTO, (*In.*) *n.* Burden.
 TUTU, (*I.*) *n.* Large white grub.
 TUTU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Deaf person.
 TUTUMBA, *v.n.* Have acute pain.
 TUTUMELA, *v.* Tremble, quiver.
 TUTUMELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Trembling.
 TUTWA, *v.p.* Be conveyed, carried.
 TUTWANE, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* An epileptic fit.
 TUVI, (*U.*) *n.* Excrement.
 TUZA, *v.a.* Commence.
 TWABI, (*In.*) *n.* Hiccough.
 TWABUZELA, *v.* Walk fast.
 TWAI, (*U.*) *n.* Cutaneous eruption.
 TWALA, *v.a.* Bear, carry.
 TWALA, (*In.*) *n.* A louse.
 TWALAMBISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of an insect.
 TWALELA, *v.a.* Bear for.
 TWALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bearer, porter, name of a plant.
 TWALISA, *v.a.* Burthen, load, help to bear.
 TWALO, (*Um.*) *n.* Burden, freight, load.
 TWALUME, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 TWANA, (*In.*) *n.* Little thing.
 TWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Child, small person.
 TWANATWANA, (*In.*) *n.* Very little thing.
 TWANYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small child, or very small person.
 TWANYAZA, *v.a.* Mellow.

- TWANYAZEKA, v.n.** Be mellow.
TWAPA, v.a. Swear falsely.
TWASA, v.n. Increase gradually (as the moon).
TWATWA, (Isi.) n. Hail, cold weather.
TWAYA, v.a. Take all.
TWAZI, (Um.) n. Monkey rope.
TWESA, v.a. Pack, load up.
TWI, a. Perpendicular.
TWITWI, (In.) n. Name of a bird.
TYA, a.n. Burn, dry up, diminish.
TYA, (Um. or Umu.) n. A man's after-dress of tails.
TYA, (Isi.) n. Plate, dish, cup.
TYA, a. New, young, fresh.
TYA, (Ubu.) n. Freshness, newness, childhood, youth.
TYA, (Uku.) n. Conflagration.
TYABA, v.a. Go away.
TYABEKA, v.a. Plaster.
TYABEKA, (U.) n. Plaster.
TYAKAZI, (Um.) n. A bride.
TYALA, v.a. Plant, put away.
TYALELA, v. Drive a wagon.
TYALIWE, pt. Planted.
TYALELI, (Um.) n. Wagon-driver.
TYALEWEYO, a. Planted.
TYALO, (Isi.) n. A plant, seed for planting.
TYALUZA, v.a. Brandish.
TYAMBULA, v.a. Lie.
TYAMPENI, (Um.) n. Name of a river.
TYANELA, v.a. Sweep.
TYANELO, (Um.) n. A broom.
TYANELO, (I.) n. Kafir tea-plant.
TYANELISISA, v.a. Sweep thoroughly.
TYANELWE, pt. Swept.
TYASA, (In.) n. Snuff-spoon.
TYATE, (Um.) n. Name of a river.
TYATYAZA, v.a. Blister the skin.
TYATYAZE, (In.) n. Blister, pustule.
TYAYA, v.a. Beat, flog, strike, whip, chastise, clap hands.

- TYAKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Stroke, blow.
 TYAYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Beam in a hut.
 TYAYEKA, *v.n.* Be flogged.
 TYAYELA, *v.a.* Drive a wagon.
 TYAYIWA, *v.p.* Be beaten.
 TYAZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* An ear-ornament.
 TYAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A film.
 TYE, (*I. or Ili.*) *n.* Flint, stone, pebble.
 TYE, (*In.*) *n.* Ostrich.
 TYEKETYE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Large, black ants.
 TYEKULA, *v.n.* Gambol, sport.
 TYELA, *v.a.* Tell, acquaint.
 TYELELA, *v.n.* Slip, slide.
 TYELEKA, *v.a.* Borrow, lend.
 TYELEZA, *v.n.* Be slippery, smooth.
 TYELEZA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Slipperiness.
 TYELWA, *v.p.* Be told.
 TYENGISA, *v.a.* Shew, point out.
 TYETYA, *v.a.* Make haste.
 TYETYE, (*Um.*) *n.* A single string of beads.
 TYETYE, (*I.*) *n.* Knife, razor.
 TYETYISA, *v.a.* Hasten.
 TYEZI, (*Um.*) *n.* The Bushman's river.
 TYIBILIKA, *v.n.* Slip.
 TYILCITYANE, (*I.*) *n.* A cricket.
 TYIKISANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 TYILA, (*In.*) *n.* Baboon.
 TYILO, *pt.* Said.
 TYINGA, *v.a.* Throw away.
 TYINGAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Leading cow in a herd.
 TYINGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Reed, whistle.
 TYISA, *v.a.* Burn.
 TYISAYO, *a.* Burning, fiery.
 TYISWA, *v.p.* Be burned.
 TYITYIZELA, *v.a.* Set upon (as by dogs).
 TYIYA, *v.a.* Outwalk.
 TYO, *v.a.* Declare, affirm, say, utter.
 TYO, (*Uku.*) *n.* Affirmation, adage, declaration,
 maxim, decision, precept.

TYOBA, (*I.*) *n.* Bush of an animal's tail.

TYOBINGA, *v.a.* Void urine.

TYOBINGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Urine.

TYOKOZA, *v.a.* Vomit.

TYOKOZELA, *v.a.* Vomit, talk a great deal.

TYONA, *v.n.* Sink, be deep, go down (as the sun).

TYONA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sinking, going down.

TYONALANGA, (*In.*) *n.* The west, sunset.

TYONGA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.

TYONGOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Cold wind.

TYONGOLOLO, (*I.*) *n.* The millepede.

TYONILE, *pt.* Gone down, sunk.

TYONTYA, *v.a.* Filch, pilfer.

TYONTYO, (*In.*) *n.* Pilfering.

TYOTYA, *v.a.* Go stooping, skulk, make the noise and motion of a hut-dance.

TYUMA, *v.a.* Deposit saliva on the ground from the smoking-tube, smoke wild hemp.

TYUMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Smoking-tube.

TYUNTYA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of spear used by the Amaxosa.

TYWABANA, *v.a.* Pucker, gather into folds.

TYWALA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Beer.

TYWALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Amabele pudding.

TYWALANA, *v.n.* Be crisp.

TYWAQWA, *v.n.* Be astringent.

TYWAZA, *v.a.* Make a noise.

TYWE, (*Um.* or *Umu.*) *n.* Line, stripe.

TYWELELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

TYWELA, *v.a.* = BIZA, Call.

TYWELE, (*Ili.*) *n.* Name of an edible root resembling a shallot.

TYWILA, *v.a.* Twist, talk badly.

U.

U, *per. pro.* He, she, thou (nouns in Um).

UBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of necklace.

UBANI ? *inter. pro.* Who ?

UCI, (*Um.*) *n.* A dwarf.

UDWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Line, mark, name of an aquatic bird.

UHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* A day.

UHLWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tall grass, a red ant.

UJU, (*Um.*) *n.* Speed, velocity.

UKUBA, *conj.* That, if.

UKULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of owl.

ULA, (*I.*) *n.* The oribe, antelope of the plains.

ULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clown, fool, simple or ignorant person.

ULE, (*Um.*) *n.* Soot.

UMA, *conj.* If, that.

UMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mould, smut.

UMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* = ISIBAMBA.

UMBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Musical pipe.

UMHLAMBI, *adv.* Perhaps.

UNCUZANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Vinegar.

UNDE, or ONDI (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant bark of the root used medicinally.

UNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* Border of a fireplace.

UNGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Thorn-tree, the common mimosa.

UNGABE, *adv.* Lest, except.

UNGU, (*Um.*) *n.* Fine chaff.

UNHLU, (*I.*) *n.* Young of panther, and leopard, and lion.

UNHLWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Young of panther, and leopard, and lion, very young.

UNOMUZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A man of wealth and influence, one who has many kraals.

UNTU, (*Um.*) *n.* Man, person, adult.

UNWE, (*Um.*) *n.* A finger.

UNYANE, (*Im.*) *n.* The trumpet-flower.

UNYU, (*Um.*) *n.* Salt, sourness, agony, distress.

UNYISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Castor oil.

UNXA, *adv.* Where ?

UPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A giver.

URU, (*Um.*) *n.* Loose grains of beads or corn.

USA, (*Um.*) *n.* Mercy, kindness, favour, grace.

USI, (*Um.*) *n.* Smoke.

UTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Tree, shrub, plant, wood, medicine, paint.

UMUTI WEZICATULO, Blacking.

UTYA, (*Um.*) *n.* After-dress of tails, a bridegroom.

UTYWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Line, stripe.

UTYWELE, (*Um.*) *n.* Parched corn.

UVI, (*Um.*) *n.* A wasp.

UVO, (*Um.*) *n.* What is over tens in counting.

UZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Kraal, collection of huts, name of a shrub.

V.

VA, *v.n.* Be over tens in counting, come (as butter by churning, or as ore by smelting).

VA, (*Ili.*) *n.* Thorn, pin, *pl.* AMEVA.

VAGATYA, *v.a.* Walk for exercise.

VAKATYA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Promenade.

VAKA, (*I.*) *n.* Coward.

VALA, *v.a.* Shut.

VALEKA, *v.n.* Be shut.

VALELA, *v.a.* Shut for, bid adieu.

VALELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Farewell.

VALELISA, *v.a.* { Take leave.

VALISELA, *v.a.* }

VALIWE, *pt.* Shut.

VALO, (*U.*) *n.* Fright, panic, xiphoid cartilage.

VALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A door.

VALO (*Izin.*) *n.* The diaphragm.

VAMA, *v.n.* Be abundant.

VAMA, *v.a.* Beat a child.

VAMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Abundance.

VAME, (*Isi.*) *n.* A grape.

VANA, (*Im.*) *n.* A small sheep.

VANDA = CANDA, *v.* Split.

VANGA, *v.a.* { Mingle, mix.

VANGANISA, *v.a.* }

VANGANISIWE, *pt.* Mixed.

VANGANO, (*In.*) *n.* Promiscuous assembly.

VANZA, *v.a.* Eat greatly.

- VASI**, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
VATA, *v.a.* Put on clothing.
VATI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a high hill on the sources of the Umhlali.
VATISA, *v.a.* Clothe another.
VATISWA, *v.p.* To be made to be clothed.
VATI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Native clothing (applied to females only.)
VATYAZA, *v.a.* Rinse.
VEKU, (*I.*) *n.* Pit for trapping game.
VELA, *v.a.* Come from, appear.
VELESA or **VEZA**, *v.a.* Bring out, produce, confess, divulge.
VELINQANGI, (*Um.*)=**UMKULUNKULU**, *n.* A traditional great Being, the Creator.
VELO, (*Im.*) *n.* Custom, habit, tradition, usage.
VEMVANI, (*U.*) *n.* Butterfly, moth, name of a plant.
VEMVE, (*Um.*) *n.* Wagtail.
VENGE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of flute.
VETE, (*U.*) *n.* Tree-frog.
VEVE, (*Um.*) *n.* Chasm.
VEZA, *v.a.* See **VELISA**.
VEZILE, *pt.* Divulged, brought out.
VEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Revelation.
VI, (*Imi.*) *n.* Grey or white hairs.
VI, (*I. or Ili.*) *n.* The patella.
VI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* A small scarlet bird.
VIKA, *v.a.* }
VIKELA, *v.a.* } Defend, parry, screen.
VIKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Defence.
VIKELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Defender.
VIKELO, (*Im.*) *n.* Bulwark.
VIKELWA, *v.p.* Be defended.
VIKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Defender.
VIKINDUKU, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
VIKO, (*Im.*) *n.* Large musical calabash.
VILA, *v.n.* Be lazy.
VILA, (*I.*) *n.* Lazy person.

- VILA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Laziness.
- VILAPA, *v.n.* Be idle, lazy.
- VILIBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of ornament, formed of clay, wood, bone, or ivory.
- VIMBA, *v.a.* Stop close (as a hole), cork a bottle, shut (as a box).
- VIMBELA, *v.a.* Debar, deter, obstruct, prevent.
- VIMBEZELA, *v.a.* Shut in, beset, enclose.
- VIMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Continuous rain.
- VIMBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cork, stopper.
- VIMBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
- VIMVI, (*Imi.*) *n.* Shivers, splinters.
- VINCA, *v.a.* Shut.
- VINJELWA, *v.p.* Be obstructed, besieged.
- VINJELWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Barrier.
- VITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
- VIVA, *v.a.* Break in shivers.
- VIVANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Heap of stones thrown together by travellers.
- VIVINYA, *v.a.* Shake a spear.
- VO, (*Um.*) *n.* What is over tens in counting.
- VOKWE, (*Im.*) *n.* A virgin.
- VONDWE, (*I.*) *n.* Large water-rat.
- VOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
- VOVA, *v.a.* Strain, filter.
- VOVO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A filter, strainer.
- VU, (*Im.*) *n.* A sheep.
- VU, (*Iti.*) *n.* The patella.
- VUBA, *v.a.* Mix.
- VUBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kingfisher.
- VUBELA, *v.a.* Mix for.
- VUBELO, (*Um.*) *n.* A mixture.
- VUBO, (*Um.*) *n.* A mixture made with curdled milk.
- VUBU, (*Im.*) *n.* Hippopotamus.
- VUBULA, *v.a.* Excite, provoke.
- VUBUKULU, (*U.*) *n.* A great pain in the side.
- VUKA, *v.a.* Rise from a recumbent posture, get up (as from sleep).

- VUKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Ewe.
 VUKEZA, *v.a.* Rise for or against.
 VUKILE, *pt.* Risen.
 VUKUZE (*I.*) *n.* }
 VUKUZANE, (*Im.*) *n.* } A mole.
 VULA, *v.a.* Open.
 VULA, (*Im.*) *n.* Shower, rain.
 VULEKA, *v.n.* Be opened.
 VULELA, *v.a.* Open for.
 VULELWA, *pt.* Be opened for.
 VULIWE, *pt.* Opened.
 VULWA, *v.p.* Be opened.
 VUMA, *v.* Accede, admit, agree, approve, avow, consent, sing.
 VUMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 VUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Approbation.
 VUMASI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
 VUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Continuous rain.
 VUMBULULA, *v.a.* Unstop (as a bottle).
 VUMELA, *v.* Allow, agree, acknowledge, confess.
 VUMELANA, *v.a.* Accord, engage, agree, contract mutually.
 VUMELANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Contract, agreement, concord, covenant, harmony.
 VUMELANO, (*U.*) *n.* Covenant.
 VUMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Song, hymn.
 VUMULA or VUMLA, *v.a.* Abet.
 VUMVU, (*Im.*) *n.* A fragment.
 VUNA, *v.a.* Gather crops, reap.
 VUNA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Crop-gathering, harvest.
 VUNDA, *v.n.* Abound in food, putrefy.
 VUNDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fertility, productiveness.
 VUNDILE, *pt.* Putrefied.
 VUNDISA, *v.a.* Cause to be fertile or putrefy.
 VUNGA, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of musical instrument.
 VUNGAMA, *v.a.* Growl, snarl.
 VUNGUUVUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A strong wind.
 VUNGUZELA, *v.a.* }
 VUNGUZA, *v.a.* } Blow hard.

VUNHLA, *v.a.* Go along the side of a hill, along a declivity.

VUNHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* A hare.

VUNHLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Side of a hill.

VUNI, (*Um.*) *n.* A reaper.

VUNULA, *v.a.* Adorn, deck, ornament.

VUNULILE, *pt.* Adorned.

VUNULISA, *v.a.* Adorn.

VUNULIWE, *pt.* Adorned.

VUNYELWA, *v.p.* Be allowed, permitted, be lawful.

VUSA, *v.a.* Alarm, raise, waken.

VUSELA, *v.a.* Awake, arouse, raise *for*.

VUSELELA, *v.a.* Repair, renew, regenerate.

VUSELELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Renewer, regenerator.

VUSELELO, (*Isi.*) Repairing, renewing, regeneration.

VUSI, (*Um.*) *n.* An alarmist.

VUSO, (*I.*) *n.* An alarm.

VUSWA, *v.p.* Be alarmed, aroused.

VUTA, *v.* Ignite, blaze, blow the fire, be ripe, mature.

VUTAMINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree and its fruit.

VUTALA, *v.a.* Ignite, ignite *for*, &c.

VUTISA, *v.a.* Kindle.

VUTISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be kindled.

VUTIVUTI, (*I.*) *n.* A burrowing rat.

VUTIWE, *pt.* Mature, ripe, cooked.

VUTO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Bellows.

VUTUKA, *v.n.* } Full (as ripe fruit, dead leaves,

VUTULUKA, *v.n.* } or crumbs).

VUTULUKA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Crumbs, fragments left after a meal.

VUTULULA, *v.a.* } Shake (as a blanket, or dust from

VUTUZA, *v.a.* } the feet).

VUTWA, *v.p.* Be ignited, ripened.

VUTWA, (*Uku.*) Ripening.

VUVU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Heat.

VUZA, *v.n.* Leak.

VUZA, *v.a.* Reward, compensate.

- VUMANZI, (*I.* or *Im.*) *n.* A water-snake.
 VUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of rat.
 VUZI, (*I.*) *n.* Water-rat.
 VUZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Reward, fee, remuneration.

W.

- WA, *v.n.* Fall.
 WA, (*Ili.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Cliff, precipice.
 WABA, (*In.*) *n.* A heap.
 WABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Chameleon.
 WABWA, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of jackal.
 WAHLELA, *v.a.* Cuff, slap.
 WAKA, (*I.*) *n.* Sloven.
 WAKE, *per. pro.* }
 WAKO, *per. pro.* } His, hers (nouns in *Um.*)
 WALA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Hastiness.
 WALAZELA, *v.a.* Do hastily.
 WAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in *Um.*).
 WASAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Black cow with white belly.
 WAYO, *a.* Falling.
 WEBA, (*In.*) *n.* A scab.
 WELA, *v.a.* Ford, cross a river.
 WELE, (*I.*) *n.* A twin.
 WELILE,, *pt.* Crossed, forded.
 WELISA, *v.a.* Help a person to ford.
 WENA, *per. pro.* Thou.
 WETU, *per. pro.* Our (nouns in *Um.*).
 WETYE, (*I.*) *n.* A water-dipper.
 WEZA = WELISA.
 WISA, *v.a.* Cast down, cause to fall, overthrow.
 WISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cudgel with large knob.
 WISIWE, *pt.* Cast down.
 WOLA, *v.a.* Gather.

X.

- X, *int.* This click, used alone, denotes disappointment, impatience, mortification.
 XA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Tool, implement.

XA, (*In.*) *n.* Side, place.

INXA ZONKE, On every side, everywhere.

XA, *adv.* No, nay.

XABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ground boiled corn.

XABANA, *v.a.* Contend, quarrel.

XABANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Altercation, quarrel.

XABANISA *v.a.* Cause to quarrel.

XABI, (*Um.*) *n.* An opponent.

XAKA, *v.n.* Menstruate.

XALA, (*In.*) *n.* Red reed antelope.

XALA, (*I.*) *n.* Wen on the necks of cattle.

XAMA (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

XAMU, (*I. or U.*) Large water-lizard.

XANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mixture of boiled corn with pumpkin.

XANXA, (*In.*) *n.* Frog.

XAPA, *v.a.* Lap (as dogs or cats).

XAPAZA, *v.n.* } Bubble, boil up or over.
XAPAZELA, *v.n.* }

XAPISA, *v.a.* Feed dogs or cats.

XASHA, *v.a.* Escape.

XAXA, *v.a.* Beat severely.

XAXAZELA, *v.a.* Tremble, shiver, gnash the teeth.

XEGA, *v.n.* Be infirm, relaxed.

XEGO, (*I.*) *n.* An aged, infirm person.

XEKU, (*Um.*) *n.* A collection of heifers, a tributary of the Umgeni.

XELE, (*In.*) *n.* Left hand, left-handed person.

XENYE, (*In.*) *n.* Part, portion, half, some.

XEPA, *v.a.* Dodge, get out of the way.

XIBA, (*I.*) *n.* Garden hut, watch-hut.

XIGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.

XINANA, *v.n.* Be narrow, pressed together.

XINGA, or **XENGA**, *v.a.* Frolic (as the young at their meetings).

XINI, (*Um.*) *n.* A beast without a bush on its tail.

XIWA, (*In.*) *n.* Site of a hut, house, or kraal.

XOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Very rocky place.

- XOKA**, *v.* Be impertinent, turbulent.
XOKI, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* An impertinent person.
XOKOZELA, *v.n.* Make a noise, raise a tumult.
XOKOZELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* { Noise, tumult.
XOKOZELO, (*In.*) *n.* {
XOLA, *v.* Look down on the ground, pick, dig a hole, make peace.
XOLI, (*I.*) *n.* } Bark.
XOLO, (*I.*) *n.* }
XOLISA, *v.a.* Reconcile.
XOLISWA, *v.p.* Be reconciled.
XOLU, (*U.*) *n.* Peace.
XONXODI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
XONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Frame for shields in a hut.
XOPA, *v.n.* and *a.* Dazzle, blind partially, have something in the eye.
XOTA, *v.a.* Drive away, dispel, banish.
XOTYA = **XOTA**.
XOTYWA, *v.p.* Be banished.
XOVA, *v.a.* Knead, mash, mix mortar, court, incite to evil.
XOXO, (*I.*) *n.* Toad.
XOXO, (*Ama.*) Crisp in melted fat.
XOXOMA, *v.* Start up.
XOZA, *v.a.* Shell, rub out corn.
XUBA, *v.* Mingle, mix.
XUBANA, *v.* Blend, coalesce, mix together.
XUBANISA, *a.* Blend. mix, incorporate.
XUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Large black ant.
XUKA, *v.n.* Be lame.
XUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Concourse, multitude.
XULA, *v.* Grasp, snatch, investigate a cause.
XULEKA, *v.n.* Be investigated.
XULIWE, *pt.* Investigated.
XULO, (*I.*) *n.* Flock, army.
XULUMAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Large kraal, collection of kraals.
XUMA, *v.a.* Kick up, prance, spring up.
XUXYA, *v.a.* Cram, gorge, stuff.

- XUXUMA, *v.n.* Boil up or over.
 XUXUMA, *v.a.* Talk, speak, or preach energetically.
 XUXUZELA, *v.n.* Be flatulent.
 XWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Kid, lamb.
 XWANINGI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a parasitical plant.
 XWAYA, *v.n.* Beware, take heed, be shy.
 XWAYELA, *v.* Beware of.
 XWEBULA, *v.a.* Bark, peel off.
 XWEMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Carved wooden spoon.

Y.

- YA, *v.a.* Go.
 YAKA, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* A year.
 YABO, *per. pro.* Their (nouns in Im, In, and Imi).
 YAKE, *per. pro.* His, hers (nouns in Im, In, Imi).
 YAKO, *per. pro.* Thine (nouns in Im, In, Imi).
 YAKATO, (*In.*) *n.* North-east quarter.
 YALA, *v.a.* Admonish, counsel, forewarn, remonstrate, address, exhort, enjoin.
 YALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Address, exhortation, sermon.
 YALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of sarsaparilla.
 YALEKA, *v.n.* Be admonished, &c. &c.
 YALELA, *v.a.* Direct, order, prescribe.
 YALELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Admonition, counsel, exhortation.
 YALEZA, *v.a.* Bid, order.
 YALI, (*Um.*) *n.* An admonisher.
 YALIWE, *pt.* Admonished, warned.
 YALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Address, admonition.
 YALOTE, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of millet.
 YALU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fountain, whirlpool.
 YALWA, *v.p.* Be admonished, dictated, forewarned, &c. &c.
 YAMA, (*In.*) *n.* Flesh meat.
 INYAMA YEMVU, Mutton.
 INYAMA YENKOMO, Beef.
 INYAMA YENKONYUNA, Veal.
 INYAMA YENGULUBE, Pork.
 INYAMA YENYUMAZANA, Venison.
 INYAMA YOMUNYA, Salted meat.

- YAMAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Game.
- YAMBULA, *v.a.* Open (as a chest), uncover.
- YAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in In, Im, and Imi).
- YANDA, (*In.*) *n.* A bundle of grass or wood, sheaf of corn, load of any thing.
- YANDEZULU, (*In.*) *n.* Slender, green, innoxious snake.
- YANE, (*Izin.*) *n.* Young birds.
- YANGA, (*In.*) *n.* The moon, a month, a native doctor, a native exercising any trade or profession.
- YANGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Doorway.
- YANGO, (*In.*) *n.* Native storehut.
- YAO, (*In.*) *n.* A foot.
- YATANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Dirty, careless, or slovenly person.
- YATANGA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Slovenliness.
- YATELO, (*In.*) *n.* Steps, stairs.
- YATI, (*In.*) *n.* Buffalo.
- YE, (*I.*) *n.* Very large black ant.
- YEBO, *adv.* Yes; (when pronounced emphatically) Indeed! Is it so?
- YEKA, *v.* Cease, desist, let alone, refrain.
- YEKELA, *v.* Absolve, acquit, forbear, forgive, spare.
- YEKELO, (*U.*) *n.* Forgiveness.
- YEKELWA, *v.p.* Be forgiven.
- YEKELWE, *pt.* Forgiven.
- YEKILE, *pt.* Ceased, stopped.
- YEKISA, *v.a.* Abolish.
- YELE, (*In.*) *n.* Cinders, dross.
- YELEKELA, *v.a.* Go to help in a commando.
- YEMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Barbed spear.
- YEMBEZI, (*In.*) *n.* A tear.
- YENA, *per. pro.* He, him, she, her.
- YENGA, *v.a.* Beguile, tempt, allure, entice, decoy, seduce.
- YENGEKA, *v.n.* Be tempted, beguiled, seduced.
- YENGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Tempter, seducer.

- YENGO**, (*Isi.*) *n.* Temptation, allurement.
YENGILE, *pt.* Allured, beguiled, seduced.
YENGWA, *v.p.* Be beguiled, tempted, seduced.
YENHLE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A woman's red locks.
YENSI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bridegroom, bridegroom's companions.
YEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Male goat.
YEZA, (*In.*) *n.* Sweet potato.
YEZI, (*In.*) *n.* Faintness, moonshine.
YIDA, *v.a.* Dance.
YIHLO, (*U.*) Your father.
 YIHLOKAZI, Your paternal uncle.
 YIHLOKULU, Your grandfather.
YININA ? *adv.* What ?
YINYA, *v.a.* Blow the nose.
YISA, *v.a.* Bring.
YISI, (*U.*) His or her father.
YOKA, (*In.*) *n.* Adder, snake.
YOMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Pumpkin vine.
YOKOZA, *v.a.* Vomit.
YONGA, (*In.*) *n.* Gall, gall-bladder.
YONGAZA, *v.* Limp.
YONI, (*In.*) *n.* A bird.
YOSI, (*In.*) *n.* } Honey, honey-bee.
YOSI, (*Izin.*) *n.* }
YUMBA, (*In.*) *a.* Barren.
YUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Barren female.
YUMBAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Barren cow.
YUNDU, (*In.*) *n.* A moth.
YUNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* A leech.
YWANGI, (*In.*) *n.* The genet.

Z.

- ZA**, *v.a.* and *a.* Come, ensue.
ZA, (*I.*) *n.* A wave, a small kind of antelope.
ZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Advent.
ZABA, (*I.*) *n.* An excuse.
ZACA, *v.n.* Become lean.

- ZACISA**, *v.a.* Emaciate.
ZAGCIKA, (*U.*) *n.* The mumps.
ZALA, *v.a.* Beget, generate, bear young.
ZALA, *v.a.* Be full.
ZALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Birth.
ZALA, (*Um.*) *n.* A cousin.
ZALELA, *v.* Deny'self, lay (as fowls).
ZALELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Self-denial.
ZALI, (*Um.*) *n.* A parent.
ZALILE, *pt.* Begotten, born.
ZALISA, *v.a.* Fill.
ZALO, (*Isi.*) Mouth of a river.
ZALO, (*In.*) *n.* Family, offspring, posterity.
ZALWA, *v.p.* Be born, begotten.
ZALWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Birth.
ZALWANA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Consanguinity.
ZAMA, *v.a.* Strive.
ZAMAZAMA, *v.n.* Move, shake, rock, quake, vibrate.
ZAMAZISA, *v.a.* Move, shake, agitate.
ZAMULA, *v.* Gape, yawn.
ZANTSI, (*I.*) *prep.* Below.
ZANTZI, (*In.*) *n.* The south.
ZANYAZANYISWA, *v.p.* Be agitated, shaken.
ZAMBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a beautiful crested bird.
ZAULA, *v.a.* Vaccinate, cut the skin and put in medicine.
ZE, (*I.*) *a.* Empty, naked, vain.
ZE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Emptiness, nudity.
ZEKA, *v.a.* Marry, leap (as beasts).
ZEKELELA, *v.a.* Go far round.
ZELE, *pt.* Full, filled.
ZEMBANE, (*I.*) *n.* Potato.
ZEMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Axe, hatchet.
ZENZE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Shears, scissors.
ZENZELA, *v.a.* Make for oneself.
ZENGA, (*In.*) *n.* Porcupine, or its quill.
ZENGEBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ring of a snake.
ZENZISA, *v.a.* Feign, pretend, dissemble.
ZENZISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Dissembler, hypocrite.

- ZENZISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dissimulation, hypocrisy.
 ZI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Name of a tree and its bark.
 ZIBA, *v.a.* Confuse, perplex, interrupt.
 ZIBA, (*I.*) *n.* The lotus.
 ZIBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Patch, pond.
 ZIBANHLELA, (*In.*) *n.* September.
 ZIBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Interruption.
 ZIBUKO, (*I.*) *n.* A ford.
 ZIBULO, (*I.*) *n.* The first-born.
 ZIHLA, *v.* Be proud, vain, conceited.
 ZIHLA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Pride, vain glory, self-conceit.
 ZIHLOVU, (*I.*) *n.* An indigent person.
 ZIKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a hill.
 ZIKO, (*I.*) *n.* Hearth, fireplace.
 ZIKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Reed antelope.
 ZIKOTAMISA, *v.* Condescend.
 ZILA, (*Um.*) *n.* Cattle-path, head-ring of the
 amabaca.
 ZILA, *v.* Abstain, fast, mourn for the dead.
 ZILA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Abstinence.
 ZILE, *pt.* Come.
 ZILO, (*I.*) *n.* Tapeworm.
 ZIMAYI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 ZIMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* The body.
 ZIMBA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Hunting-party.
 ZIMKULWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 ZIMKULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Ditto ditto.
 ZIMZIMA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Cannibals.
 ZINGA, *v.n.* Settle, subside.
 ZINGELA, *v.a.* Hunt.
 ZINGENHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a brown harmless
 snake.
 ZINHLA, *v.n.* Consider, ponder, deliberate, reason,
 think.
 ZINHLO, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* A thought.
 ZINIKELA, *v.a.* Give oneself for.
 ZINYATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 ZINTO, (*Um.*) *n.* Ditto ditto.
 ZINYO, (*I.*) *n.* Name of an aromatic plant used for
 perfumery,

- ZIPO, (*U.*) *n.* Claw, finger-nail.
 ZISA, *v.a.* Bring, fetch.
 ZISISA, *v.a.* Intrude.
 ZISWA, *v.p.* Be brought.
 ZITANDA, *v.* Love one's self.
 ZITANDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Self-esteem, self-love.
 ZOLO, (*I.*) *adv.* Yesterday.
 ZOLO, (*Ama.*) *n.* Dew.
 ZONDA, *v.* Abhor, contemn, hate, disdain.
 ZONDAYO, *a.* Hating.
 ZONDEKA, *v.n.* Be hated.
 ZONDELA, *v.a.* Hate for.
 ZONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A hater.
 ZONDO, (*In.*) *n.* Hatred.
 ZONDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Large brown bug.
 ZONDWA, *v.p.* Be hated.
 ZU, (*Ili.*) *n.* The voice.
 ZUBUZENDE, (*I.*) *n.* A butterfly.
 ZUKULWANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Generation, race, patriarch.
 ZUKULWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Grandchild.
 ZULA, (*I.*) *n.* Wanderer without a home.
 ZULA, *v.a.* Fly high, soar.
 ZULU, (*I.*) *n.* Heaven, sky, weather, atmosphere.
 ZULULEKA, *v.n.* Stagger.
 ZUMA, *v.a.* Take by surprise.
 ZUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
 ZUMEKA, *v.n.* Be surprised.
 ZUMSA *v.a.* Depreciate, run down.
 ZUNGELEZA, *v.* Whirl, go round about.
 ZUNGEZA, *v.* Revolve turn in a circle.
 ZUNGEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rotation, revolution.
 ZUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Loneliness.
 ZUNGUZANE, (*In.*) *n.* Dizziness, vertigo.
 ZUNGUZUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* The nape.
 ZUZA, *v.a.* Get, procure, obtain, acquire, gain.
 ZUZO, (*In.*) *n.* Gain, profit.
 ZUZILE. *pt.* Obtained, acquired.
 ZUZU, (*Um.*) *n.* A while, a season.
 ZUZWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A little while.
 ZUZWANA, (*In.*) *n.* A few.

ZWA, *v.n.* Feel, hear, perceive, taste, be alive, hearken, experience.

ZWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Feeling, hearing, taste, sense, experience.

ZWAKALA, *v.n.* Be heard, felt, perceived, tasted, experienced.

ZWANE, (*U, I. or In.*) *n.* A toe.

ZWAZWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Chickenhawk.

ZWE, (*Ili.*) *n.* Country, district, world.

ZWE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clan, tribe, nation.

ZWELA, *v.n.* Feel hurt when spoken to.

ZWEZWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Spur of a cock.

ZWI, (*I. or Ili.*) *n.* Word, message, order, voice.

ZWILE, *pt.* Heard, perceived.

ZWISA, *v.a.* Cause to hear, animate.



